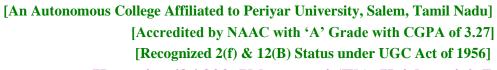




SRI VIDYA MANDIR ARTS & SCIENCE COLLEGE

(Autonomous)



Katteri – 636 902, Uthangarai (Tk), Krishnagiri (Dt)

Tamil Nadu, India

Website: www.svmcugi.com E-mail: svmcbotany2020@gmail.com

DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN BOTANY CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS FOR

M.Sc. BOTANY PROGRAMME (SEMESTER PATTERN)

(For Students Admitted in the College from the Academic Year 2023-2024 Onwards)



REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS FOR M.Sc. BOTANY PROGRAMME

(For Students Admitted in the College from the Academic Year 2023-2024 Onwards)

1. VISION OF THE DEPARTMENT

The vision is to maintain our position as a Premier Department of higher learning and research in Botany and further commit ourselves towards achieving academic excellence.

2. MISSION OF THE DEPARTMENT

The mission is to strive for an excellent environment for the learning and research in diverse fields in plant sciences, such as biotechnology, tissue culture, and microbial sciences by facilitating appropriate solutions to industrial, health, agricultural and environmental challenges.

3. DEFINITIONS

- (i) **Programme:** The course of study leading to the award of the degree in a discipline.
- (ii) Course: Course refers to the subject offered under the Degree Programme.

4. AIMS OF THE PROGRAMME

- 1. Impart critical thinking skills and evaluation of information among students in Botany.
- 2. Provide a conducive environment that ensures cognitive development of students in a holistic manner.
- 3. Gain knowledge by students across wide areas of plant science and evolution of land plants.
- 4. Facilitate an opportunity among students to familiarize with life cycles and mode of reproduction in different plant groups.
- 5. Create an opportunity among students to understand relationship between Botany and its relevant disciplines, such as Biotechnology, Microbiology, Biochemistry, Biophysics, Bioinformatics and Nanobiotechnology.
- 6. Understand importance of population and community ecology, ecosystem dynamics, biosphere and its future by students.
- 7. Gain in depth knowledge by students in the subject discipline of taxonomy.
- 8. Mould students as accountable citizens having awareness of most basic domain-independent knowledge, including critical thinking and communication.



9. Enable students to prepare for different research/teaching qualification and competitive examinations, such as CSIR-NET, SET, TRB, TNPSC and UPSC.

5. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (PO)

PO1	Problem Solving Skill
	Apply knowledge of Management theories and Human Resource practices to solve business
	problems through research in Global context.
PO2	Decision Making Skill
	Foster analytical and critical thinking abilities for data-based decision-making.
PO3	Ethical Value
	Ability to incorporate quality, ethical and legal value-based perspectives to all organizational
	activities.
PO4	Communication Skill
	Ability to develop communication, managerial and interpersonal skills.
PO5	Individual and Team Leadership Skill
	Capability to lead themselves and the team to achieve organizational goals.
PO6	Employability Skill
	Inculcate contemporary business practices to enhance employability skills in the competitive
	environment.
PO7	Entrepreneurial Skill
	Equip with skills and competencies to become an entrepreneur.
PO8	Contribution to Society
	Succeed in career endeavors and contribute significantly to society.
P09	Multicultural competence
	Possess knowledge of the values and beliefs of multiple cultures and a global perspective.
P10	Moral and ethical awareness/reasoning
	Ability to embrace moral/ethical values in conducting one's life.



6. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSO)

PSO1	Placement
	To prepare the students who will demonstrate respectful engagement with others' ideas,
	behaviors, beliefs and apply diverse frames of reference to decisions and actions.
PSO2	Entrepreneur
	To create effective entrepreneurs by enhancing their critical thinking, problem solving, decision
	making and leadership skill that will facilitate startups and high potential organizations
PSO3	Research and Development
	Design and implement HR systems and practices grounded in research that comply with
	employment laws, leading the organization towards growth and development.
PSO4	Contribution to Business World
	To produce employable, ethical and innovative professionals to sustain in the dynamic business
	world.
PSO5	Contribution to the Society
	To contribute to the development of the society by collaborating with stakeholders for
	mutual benefit.

7. ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

A candidate who has passed Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Br. V in Botany or Br. V (a) Botany Vocational – Biotechnology Degree of Periyar University or any other University accepted by the Governing of the Sri Vidya Mandir Arts & Science College equivalent thereto, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed therefore are eligible for admission to Master of Science (M.Sc.) Degree Programme in Botany and shall be permitted to appear and qualify for the M.Sc. Degree Examination in Botany of this Autonomous College affiliated to Periyar University after a course of study of two academic years.

8. DURATION OF THE PROGRAMME

The Programme for the Degree of Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Botany shall consist of two academic years divided into four semesters. Each Semester consists of 90 working days (450 hours).

9. FEATURES OF CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

Under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS), a set of Courses consisting of Core Courses, Elective Courses, Skill Based Elective Courses and Extra Disciplinary Course are offered. Beside the Core Courses, which are totally related to the major subjects, the students have the advantage of studying



supportive courses and non-major courses. This provides ample opportunity for the students to learn not only the major subjects but also inter disciplinary and application oriented subjects.

10. SYLLABUS

The syllabus of the PG degree Program has been divided into the following courses:

1. Core Courses

2. Elective Courses

- 3. Skill Based Elective (SE)
- 4. Extra Credit Courses
- (i) Core Courses: The Core Courses are related to the Programme concerned including practical and project offered under the Programme.
- (ii) Elective Courses: There are FOUR Elective Courses offered under the Programme related to the major or non-major but are to be selected by the students.
- (iii) Extra Disciplinary Course (EDC): Two skill based Paper Courses offered under the Programme related to the major or non-major but are to be selected by the students.
- (iv) Extra Credit Courses: In order to facilitate the students gaining extra credits, the Extra Credit Courses are offered. According to the guidelines of the UGC, the students are encouraged to avail this option of enriching the knowledge by enrolling themselves in the Massive Open Online Courses (MOOC) provided by various portals, such as SWAYAM, NPTEL, etc.

11. PROGRAMME OF STUDY

The Programme of study for the Degree shall be in the Branch – Botany (Choice Based Credit System) with internal assessment comprised of instructions in the following subjects according to the syllabi and books prescribed from time to time.

12. CREDIT

Weightage given to each course of study is termed as Credit.

13. CREDIT SYSTEM

The weightage of credits are spread over to four different semesters during the period of study and the cumulative credit point average shall be awarded based on the credits earned by the student. A total of 90 Credits are prescribed for the M.Sc. Botany Degree Programme which is the minimum Credit requirement for the two years M.Sc. Botany Degree Programme.



SRI VIDYA MANDIR ARTS & SCIENCE COLLEGE

(Autonomous)

Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Botany Programme Pattern and Syllabus (CBCS)

(For Students Admitted in the College from the Academic Year 2023-2024 Onwards)

Sl.	Nature of	Course	Name of the Course	Hours	Credit		Marks		
No.	the Course	Code		/		CIA	ESE	Total	
				Week					
	SEMESTER I								
1	Core – I	23PBO1C01	Plant Diversity – I (Algae, Fungi, Lichen and Bryophytes)	7	5	25	75	100	
2	Core – II	23PBO1C02	Plant Diversity – II (Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Paleobotany)	7	5	25	75	100	
3	Core Practical – I	23PBO1P01	Practical – I (Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms and Paleobotany)	6	4	40	60	100	
4	Elective – I	23PBO1E01	 Microbiology, immunology and plant pathology Conservation of natural resources and policies Mushroom cultivation Phytopharmacognosy 	5	3	25	75	100	
5	Elective – II	23PBO1E02	 Algal Technology Ethnobotany, naturopathy and Traditional Healthcare Horticulture Herbal Technology 	5	3	25	75	100	
		,	Fotal	30	20	140	360	500	
			SEMESTER II						
6	Core – III	23PBO2C03	Taxonomy of Angiosperms and Economic Botany	5	5	25	75	100	
7	Core – IV	23PBO2C04	Plant Anatomy and Embryology of angiosperms	5	5	25	75	100	
8	Core – V	23PBO2C05	Ecology, phytogeography, Conservation Biology and Intellectual property rights	4	4	25	75	100	



6			SEMESTER IV Plant Physiology and Plant metabolism				,	
		,	Total	30	22	205	495	700
12	Skill Enhancement – II	23PBO3S02	SE4 Seminar paper (Open Choice) Professional Communication Skill	3	2	40	60	100
11	Elective – V	23PBO3E05	Secondary Plant Products and Fermentation Biotechnology Entrepreneurial Opportunities in Botany Applied plant cell & tissue culture Silviculture and Commercial Landscaping	3	2	25	75	100
10	Core – IX	23PBO3C09	Core X : Industrial Botany:	6	3	25	75	100
9	Core Practical	23PBO3P03	Laboratory course- III Covering Core Papers VIII, IX and X)					
8	Core – VIII	23PBO2C08	Recombinant DNA technology and industrial applications	6	5	25	75	100
7	Core – VII	23PBO2C07	Genetics, Plant Breeding & Biostatistics	6	5	25	75	100
6	Core – VI	23PBO3C06	SEMESTER III Cell and Molecular Biology	6	5	25	75	100
			Total	30	22	205	495	700
12	Skill Enhancement – I	23PBO2S01	Agriculture and Food Microbiology	2	2	40	60	100
11	Elective – IV	23PBO2E04	 Applied bioinformatics Biostatistics Intellectual Property Rights Nanobiotechnology 	4	3	25	75	100
10	Elective - III	23PBO2E03	 Medicinal Botany (or) Phytochemistry Research methodology, computer applications & bioinformatics Biopesticide Technology 	4	3	25	75	100
9	Core Practical	23PBO2P02	Practical – II (Covering Core Papers III, IV and V)					



7	Core – XI	23PBO4C11	Biochemistry & Applied Biotechnology	6	5	25	75	100
8	Core practical	23PBO4P04	Laboratory course- IV Covering Core Papers XI & XII					
10	Elective - XII	23PBO4C12	Project with Viva-voce	10	10 3 25		75	100
11	Elective – VI	23PBO4E06	 Organic farming Forestry and Wood Technology Gene Cloning And Gene Therapy Farm Sciences- Green Wealth 	4 3 25		75	100	
12	Skill Enhancement – I	23PBO2S03	Training for Competitive Examinations Botany for NET/UGC-CSIR/SET/TRB competitive examinations (2 hours) General Studies for UPSC/TNPSC/other competitive examinations (2 hours) or Botany for Advanced Research (4 hours) Naan Mudhalvan Scheme		4			2
	Extension activities							1
	1	,	Total	30	22	205	495	700

^{*}Core Practical Examinations will be conducted at the end of every semester.

Note:

CBCS — Choice Based Credit system

CIA – Continuous Internal Assessment

ESE – End of Semester Examinations

SWAYAM —Study Webs of Active-Learning for Young Aspiring Minds

NPTEL —National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning

Major Elective Courses

- 1. Algal Biotechnology
- 2. Herbal Technology
- 3. Wood Technology
- 4. Horticulture and Forestry



14. BREAK-UP OF MARKS AND CREDITS

The break-up of marks and credits for the M.Sc. Botany Degree Programme is as follows:

Subject	Number of	Total Marks	Total Credits
	Subjects		
Core Courses (Theory/Practical/Project)	13	1900	64
Major Elective Courses	06	600	18
Skill Based Course	03	300	06
Extension activity / Internship	-	-	03
Grand Total	22	2200	91

- The students are advised to complete one **SWAYAM/MOOC** course per year and submit the course completion certificate to the HOD during the even semester of each year. Two credits will be given for each **SWAYAM/MOOC** course who have successfully completed.
- The field trip preferably relevant to the course should be undertaken every year.

15. EXAMINATIONS

The examinations consist of Continuous Internal Assessment (CIA) and End of Semester Examinations (ESE). The ESE shall be of Three Hours duration for each theory course at the end of every semester. The candidate failing in any course(s) will be permitted to appear for each failed course(s) in the subsequent examination. At the end of fourth semester, the Project Viva-voce will be conducted on the basis of the Dissertation/Project Report of the students by the evaluation of one internal and one external examiner.

To maintain uniformity, particularly for interdepartmental transfer of credits, there shall be a uniform pattern of examination to be adopted by all the teachers offering courses. There shall be two tests, seminars and assignments for CIA and ESE during each semester. The distribution of marks for CIA and ESE shall be 25 marks and 75 marks, respectively. Further, the distribution of CIA will be 10 marks for tests, 5 marks for assignments, 5 marks for seminars and 5 marks for attendance. The average of two test marks will be taken for CIA.



16. COMPONENTS OF CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT (CIA)

Comp	onents	Marks	Total Marks					
	Theory							
CIA I	75	(75+75 = 150/15)						
CIA II	75	10						
Sem	ninar	05	25					
Assig	nment	05						
Atten	dance	05						
		Practical						
C	IA	25						
Practical Observ	vation Notebook	10	40					
Atten	dance	05						
		Project						
Literature	Collection	10						
Data Co	ollection	10						
Metho	Methodology		40					
Presentation	n of Result	10						

The Marks for the attendance component in the Continuous Internal Assessment calculated as follows:

Attendance Earned	Category	Marks to be Awarded
90% and Above	Highly regular	5
75% - 89%	Regular	4
65% - 74%	Shortage	3
55% - 64%	Detained	2
Below 55%	Redo	0

Candidates shall eligible to go to subsequent semesters as per the attendance rules prescribed by the Governing Body of Sri Vidya Mandir Arts & Science College from time to time.



Candidate who has secured attendance less than 75% but 65% and above shall be permitted to take the examination on the recommendation of the Head of the Department and approved by the Principal to condone the lack of attendance as well on the payment of the prescribed condonation fee to the College.

17. QUESTION PAPER PATTERN

Bloom's Taxonomy Based Assessment Pattern

(K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate)

(i) Theory Examinations (CIA I & CIA II = 25 Marks and ESE = 75 Marks)

Knowledge	Section	Marks	Description	Total
Level				Marks
K1	A	$15 \times 1 = 15$	Multiple Choice Questions	15
	(Answer ALL)		(MCQ)	
	Q1–Q15		(Three questions from each unit)	
K2	В	3 ×5= 15	Short Answers	15
	(Answer any		(One question from each unit)	
	THREE out of			
	FIVE)			
	Q16–Q20			
K3 & K4	С	$5 \times 9 = 45$	Descriptive/Detailed Answers	45
	(Either or		(Two questions from each unit)	
	Pattern)			
	Q21–Q25			
		Total Marks	3	75

Passing Minimum (CIA) 50% = 12 Marks

Passing Minimum (ESE) 50% = 38 Marks

50 Marks



(ii) Practical Examinations (CIA = 40 Marks and ESE = 60 Marks)

Knowledge Level	Section	Marks	Total Marks
К3	Practical Experiments	50	
****	Record	05	60
K4 & K5	Viva-voce	05	

Passing Minimum (CIA) 50% = 20 Marks

Passing Minimum (ESE) 50% = 30 Marks

50 Marks

(iii) Project Viva-Voce (CIA = 40 Marks and ESE = 60 Marks)

Knowledge Level	Section	Marks	Total Marks
K3, K4 & K5	Project Dissertation	40	60
	Viva-voce	20	

Passing Minimum (CIA) 50% = 20 Marks

Passing Minimum (ESE) 50% = 30 Marks

50 Marks

The candidate shall be declared to have passed the theory examination if the candidates secure not less than 38 marks out of 75 marks in the semester examination in each theory course and 12 marks out of 25 marks in the CIA and in total not less than 50 marks.

For the practical course, 30 marks out of 60 marks in the semester examination and the record notebook taken together and 20 marks out of 40 marks in the CIA and in total 50 marks. There is no passing minimum for the record notebook. However, submission of the record notebook is necessary.

For the project work and Viva-voce, a candidate should secure 50% of the total marks for pass. The candidate should compulsorily attend the Viva-voce examination to secure a pass in the Project Work.

Candidate who does not obtain the required minimum marks for a pass in a Course/Practical/Project shall be

declared Re-Appear (RA) and the candidate has to appear and pass the same at a subsequent appearance.

18. Dissertation

- (a) Topic: The topic of the dissertation shall be assigned to the candidate before the beginning of third semester and a copy of the same should be submitted to the COE for approval.
- (b) Number of Project/Dissertation copies to be submitted by the students
 The students should prepare three copies of dissertation and submit the same for the evaluation by Examiners. After evaluation, one copy is to be retained in the College Library and one copy is to be submitted to the COE and the student can have the rest.
- (c) Format to be followed

 The format of the Project/Dissertation to be prepared and submitted by the students in Semester IV is given below:

Format for the preparation of Project Work:

(i) Title Page:

TITLE OF THE PROJECT

Project Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the award of the Degree of Master of Science in BOTANY (under Choice Base Credit System) to the Sri Vidya Mandir Arts and Science College (Autonomous), Katteri – 636 902, Uthangarai, Krishnagiri District.

By

(Student's Name)

(Register Number)

Under the Guidance of

(Guide Name and Designation)

(College Logo)

(Name of the Department)

(College Address)

(Month and Year)



(ii) Declaration by the Student	
Name of the Student	
Register No	
PG Department of Botany	
Sri Vidya Mandir Arts & Science College (Autonomous)	
Katteri – 636 902, Uthangarai, Krishnagiri District.	
Declaration by the Student	
I hereby declare that the dissertation entitled submit	ted by
me for the award of Master of Science degree in BOTANY, carried out in the PG and Res	search
Department of Botany, Sri Vidya Mandir Arts and Science College (Autonomous), Uthan	ıgarai,
Krishnagiri – 636 902, is not copied from any other thesis/books/ any other copy right materials.	
Signature of the St	tudent
(iii) Certificate by the Supervisor	
Name of the Supervisor	
Designation	
PG Department of Botany	
Sri Vidya Mandir Arts & Science College (Autonomous)	
Katteri – 636 902, Uthangarai, Krishnagiri District.	
Certificate by the Supervisor	
I hereby declare that the Student, Reg. No has carried out the Master of S	cience
in Botany programme under my supervision during the periodto and the project e	ntitled
submitted by her/his is verified and it	is not
copied from any other thesis/books/any other copy right materials.	
Signature of the HOD Signature of the Supervisor	

External Examiner (s)

Counter Signed

Signature of the Principal

(iv) Acknowledgement:

(v) Table of Contents:(Tentative)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

S. NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
	CHAPTER – I	
	Introduction	
	CHAPTER – II	
	Review of Literature	
	CHAPTER – III	
	Conceptual Framework	
	CHAPTER – IV	
	Study of Content	
	CHAPTER – V	
	Summing Up	
	WORKS CITED	

19. Maximum Duration for the Completion of the M.Sc. Botany Programme

The maximum duration for completion of the M.Sc. Botany Programme shall not exceed eight semesters.

20. Commencement of this Regulation

This regulation and syllabus shall take effect from the academic year 2020–2021 for students who are admitted to the first year of the Programme during the academic year 2020–2021 and thereafter.

21. Grading



Once the marks of the cumulative CIA and ESE are available, they will be added. The marks thus obtained will then be graded as per details given below:

Marks and Grades:

The following table gives the marks grade points, letter grades and classification to indicate the performance of the candidate.

Range of Marks	Grade Points	Letter Grade	Description
90–100	9.0–10.0	О	Outstanding
80–89	8.0–8.9	D+	Excellent
75–79	7.5–7.9	D	Distinction
70–74	7.0–7.4	A+	Very Good
60–69	6.0–6.9	A	Good
50–59	5.0–5.9	В	Average
00–49	0.0	RA	Re-appear
ABSENT	0.0	AAA	ABSENT

Ci = Credits earned for course i in any semester

Gi = Grade Point obtained for course i in any semester

n = Semester in which such course were credited

Grade point average (for a Semester):

Calculation of grade point average semester-wise and part-wise is as follows:

GRADE POINT AVERAGE [GPA] = Σi Ci Gi / Σi Ci

GPA = Sum of the multiplication of grade points and credits earned

Sum of the credits of the courses in a semester

Calculation of Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) (for the entire programme):



The Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of a candidate who has passed all the examinations will be computed as follows;

CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE [CGPA] = $\Sigma n\Sigma iCniGni / \Sigma n\Sigma iCni$

Sum of the multiplication of grade points and credits earned in the entire program

GPA =

Sum of the credits of the courses of the entire program

22. Classification of Successful Candidates

A candidate who passes all the examinations and securing following CGPA and Grades shall be declared as follows:

CGPA	GRADE	CLASSIFICATION OF FINAL RESULT
9.5–10.0	O+	First Class – Exemplary
9.0 and above but below 9.5	О	That Class — Exemplary
8.5 and above but below 9.0	D++	
8.0 and above but below 8.5	D+	First Class with Distinction
7.5 and above but below 8.0	D	
7.0 and above but below 7.5	A++	
6.5 and above but below 7.0	A+	First Class
6.0 and above but below 6.5	A	
5.5 and above but below 6.0	B+	Second Class
5.0 and above but below 5.5	В	

23. Ranking

A candidate who qualifies for the M.Sc. Botany, passing all the Examinations in the first attempt within the minimum period prescribed for the Programme from the date of admission to the Programme and secures first or second class shall be eligible for ranking and such ranking will be confined to the candidates qualified in the M.Sc. Botany programme to a maximum of 10 ranks.



24. Conferment of the Degree

No candidate shall be eligible for conferment of the Degree unless he/she has undergone the prescribed Programme of study for a period of not less than four Semesters according to the rules and regulations of the Periyar University and earns has passed the Examinations as have been prescribed.

25.Transitory Provision

Candidates who have undergone the Programme of Study prior to the Academic Year 2020–2021 will be permitted to take the Examinations under those Regulations for a period of four years i.e. up to and inclusive of the Examination of April 2024. Thereafter, they will be permitted to take the Examination only under the Regulations in force at that time.



PROGRAMME SYLLABUS

CORE -THEORY, PRACTICAL, & ELECTIVE



Program: M.Sc. Botany							
Core – I			Course Code: 23PBO1C01	Course Title: Plant Diversity Algae, Fungi, Lichens And Bryop			
Semester I	Hours/	Week	Total Hours 90	Credits 5	Total Marks 100		

Course Objectives

- 1. To learn about the classification, distinguishing traits, geographic distribution, and reproductive cycle of algae, fungi, lichens, and bryophytes.
- 2. To gain knowledge about the ecological and economic importance of algae, fungi, lichens and bryophytes.
- 3. To spark interest in the evolutionary roots of plant development.
- 4. To study the biodiversity by describing and explaining the morphology and reproductive processes of algae, fungi, bryophytes and microorganisms.
- 5. To expose the beneficial and harmful viewpoint.

UNIT – I

ALGAE:

General account of algology, Contributions of Indian Phycologist (T.V.Desikachary, V.Krishnamurthy and V.S. Sundaralingam), Classification of algae by F.E. Fritsch (1935-45) & Silva (1982). Salient features of major classes: Cyanophyceae, Chlorophyceae, Xanthophyceae, Chrysophyceae, Cryptophyceae, Dinophyceae, Chloromonadineae, Euglenophyceae, Charophyceae, Bacillariophyceae, Phaeophyceae and Rhodophyceae. Range of thallus organization, algae of diverse habitats, reproduction (vegetative, asexual and sexual) and life cycles. Phylogeny and inter-relationships of algae, origin and evolution of sex in algae. Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: Oscillatoria, Scytonema, Ulva, Codium, Diatoms, Dictyota and Gelidium.

UNIT - II

FUNGI:

General Characteristics, occurrence and distribution. Mode of nutrition in fungi. Contributions of Indian Mycologists (C.V.Subramanian), Classification of Fungi by Alexopoulos and Mims (1979) & Recent trends



in the classification of fungi - Phylogeny and inter-relationships of major groups of fungi. General characters of major classes: Mastigomycotina, Zygomycotina, Ascomycotina, Basidiomycotina and Deuteromycotina. Heterothallism in fungi, sexuality in fungi, Para sexuality, sex hormones in fungi. Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: Plasmodiophora, Phytophthora, Rhizopus, Taphrina, Polyporus and Colletotrichum.

UNIT - III

LICHENS:

Introduction and Classification (Hale, 1969). Occurrence and inter-relationship of phycobionts and mycobionts, structure and reproduction in Ascolichens, Basiodiolichens and Deuterolichens.

UNIT – IV

BRYOPHYTES:

General characters and Classification of Bryophytes by Watson (1971). Distribution, Structural variations and evolution of gametophytes and sporophytes in Bryopsida, Anthoceropsida and Mosses. General characters of major groups - Marchantiales, Jungermaniales, Anthocerotales, Sphagnales, Funariales and Polytrichales. Reproduction - Vegetative and sexual, spore dispersal mechanisms in bryophytes, spore germination patterns in bryophytes. Structure, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: *Targionia, Lunularia, Porella* and *Polytrichum*.

UNIT - V

ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE:

Algae - Economic importance in Food and feed - Single cell protein, Industrial products (Agar-Agar, Carrageenan, Alginic acid, Iodine, biofertilizers, Vitamins and biofuel), Medicinal value and Diatomaceous earth. Fungi — Economic importance in food, industries and medicine. Culturing and cultivation of mushrooms Pleurotus. Lichen —economic importance and as indicator pollution. Bryophytes — Ecological and economic importance — industry, horticulture and medicine.

Text Books

1. Kumar, H.D.1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.



- Barsanti, L. and Guadtieri, P. 2014. Algae: Anatomy, Biochemistry and Biotechnology, 2ndEdition, CRC Press, ISBN: 1439867321.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2011. Fungi and Allied Microorganisms, Mc Graw Hill, ISBN:9780070700383, 0070700389
- 4. Kevin K. 2018. Fungi biology and Application, 3rd Edition, Wiley Blackwell.
- 5. Pandey, P.B. 2014. College Botany-1: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 6. Singh, Pandey and Jain. 2020. A text book of Botany, 5th Edition, Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 7. Sharma, O.P. 2014. Bryophyta, Mcgraw Hill, ISBN: 9781259062872, 1259062872

References Books

- 1. Sundaralingam, V. 1991. Marine algae. Bishen Singh and Mahendra Pal Singh Publishers, Dehradun.
- 2. Edwardlee, R. 2018. Phycology, 5thEd., Cambridge UniversityPress, London.
- 3. Nash, T.H. 2008. Lichen Biology, Cambridge University press.
- 4. Johri, R.M., Lata, S. and Tyagi, K. 2012. A Textbook of Bryophyta. Dominant Publishers & Distributors Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. ISBN: 9789384207335.

Alexopoulos, C.J. and Mims, M. 2007. Introductory Mycology. 4th Edition, Wiley Publishers, ISBN: 9780471522294

Web resources

- 1. https://www.britannica.com/science/algae
- 2. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bryophyte
- 3. https://www.britannica.com/plant/bryophyte/Ecology-and-habits
- 4. https://www.livescience.com/53618-fungus.html.
- 5. http://www.uobabylon.edu.iq/eprints/paper_11_20160_754.pdf
- 6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcYPI6y-Udo
- 7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XQ_ZY57MY64
- 8. http://www-plb.ucdavis.edu/courses/bis/1c/text/Chapter22nf.pdf



Course Outcomes (COs)

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

Cos	CO Statement	Knowledge
Number		Level
CO1	Relate to the structural organizations of algae, fungi, lichens and	K1
	Bryophytes.	
CO2	Demonstrate both the theoretical and practical knowledge in	K2
	understanding the diversity of basic life forms and their importance.	
CO3	Explain life cycle patterns in algae, fungi, lichens and Bryophytes.	K2
CO4	Compare and contrast the mode of reproduction in diverse groups	К3
	of basic plant forms.	
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for effective conservation and utilization	K5 &
	of lower plant forms.	K6

K1 – Remember, K2 – Understand, K3 – Apply, K4 – Analyze, K5 – Evaluate, K6 – Create

Mapping of COs with PSOs

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong H-High M-Medium L-Low



Program: M.Sc. Botany							
Core – II			Course Code: 23PBO1C02	Course Title: Plant Diversity – II (Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms And Paleobotany)			
Semester I	Hours/	Week	Total Hours 90	Credits 5	Total Marks 100		

Course Objectives

- 1. To investigate the classification, distinctive traits, distribution and reproduction and life history of the various classes and major types of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.
- 2. To identify and characterize diversity of lower vascular plants in order to comprehend the dynamics of diversity to realize the importance of diversity.
- To research the classification, phylogeny and economic importance of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.
- 4. To study and understand the phylogeny and Paleontology of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.
- 5. To learn about the concept of fossils and process of fossilization; distinctive characteristics of fossil records of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.

UNIT – I

PTERIDOPHYTES:

General characteristics and classification (Reimer, 1954). Range of structure, reproduction and evolution of the gametophytes, Gametophyte types – sex organs. Apogamy and Apospory. Life cycles. Stellar evolution. Heterospory and seed habit, Telome theory, morphogenesis, Economic importance of Pteridophytes.

UNIT - II

PTERIDOPHYTES:

Structure, anatomy, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: Isoetes, Equisetum Angiopteris, Osmunda, Pteris and Azolla.



UNIT – III

GYMNOSPERMS:

General characters - A general account of distribution of Gymnosperms. Morphology, anatomy, reproduction, phylogeny and classification (K.R.Sporne, 1965). Economic importance of Gymnosperms.

UNIT - IV

GYMNOSPERMS:

Structure (Exomorphic and endomorphic), anatomy, reproduction and life histories of the following genera: *Thuja*, *Cupressus*, *Araucaria*, *Podocarpus*, *Gnetum* and *Ephedra*.

UNIT - V

PALEOBOTANY:

Geological Scale; Radiocarbon dating; Contribution of Birbal Sahni to Paleobotany. Gondwana flora of India. Study of fossils in understanding evolution. Fossilization and fossil types. Economic importance of fossils – fossil fuels and industrial raw materials and uses. Study of organ genera: Rhynia, Lepidocarpon, Calamites, Cordaites and Lyginopteris.

Text Books

- Vashishta, P.C. Sinha, A.K and Anil Kumar. 2016. Botany for Degree students. Gymnosperms. S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Singh, V., Pande, P.C and Jain, D.K. 2021. A Text Book of Botany. Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Bhatnagar, S.P and Alok Moitra. 2020. Gymnosperms, New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers, Bengaluru.
- 4. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Pteridophyta, McGraw Hill Education, New York.
- Vashishta. P.C., A.K. Sinha and Anil Kumar. 2018. Botany for Degree students Gymnosperms. S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- **6.** Johri, R.M, Lata, S, Tyagi, K. 2005. A text book of Gymnosperms, Dominate pub and Distributer, New Delhi.

Reference Books



- Parihar, N.S. 2019. An Introduction to Embryophyta Pteridophytes. 5th Edition, Surject Publication, Delhi.
- Pandey, S.N and Trivedi, P.S. 2015. A Text Book of Botany Vol. II- 12 th edition (Paper back), Vikas Publishing.
- 3. Rashid, A. 2013. An introduction to Pteridophyta Diversity, Development and differentiation (2nd edition), Vikas Publications.
- 4. Arnold A.C. 2005. An Introduction to Paleobotany. Agrobios (India). Jodhpur.
- 5. Sporne, K.R. 2017. The morphology of Pteridophytes (The structure of Ferns and Allied Plants) (Paper back), Andesite Press.
- 6. Sporne, K.R. 1967. The Morphology of Gymnosperms. Hutchinson & Co., London.
- **7.** Taylor, E, Taylor, T, Krings, M. 2008. Paleobotany: The Biology and Evolution of Fossil Plants, 2nd Edition, Academic Press.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.toppr.com/guides/biology/plant-kingdom/pteridophytes/
- 2. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Pteridophytes-in-India_23432.aspx
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books?hl=en&lr=&id=Pn7CAAAQBAJ&oi=fnd&pg=PA1&dq=Introduct ion+to+Gymnosperms&ots=sfYSzCL02&sig=ysX1KRvetV0bAza4Sq6RWau4XU8&redir_esc=y#v =onepage&q=Introduction%20to%20Gymnosperms&f=false
- **4.** https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Botany_for_Degree_Gymnosperm_Multicolor.html?id=HTd FYFNxnWQC&redir_esc=y
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Gymnosperms.html?id=4dvyNckni8wC
- **6.** https://arboretum.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/2013-70-4-beyond-pine-cones-an-introduction-to-gymnosperms.pdf
- 7. https://www.palaeontologyonline.com/
- **8.** https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Paleobotany.html?id=HzYUAQAAIAAJ
- **9.** https://trove.nla.gov.au/work/11471742?q&versionId=46695996

Course Outcomes (COs)

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to



COs	CO Statement	Knowledge
Number		Level
CO1	Recall on classification, recent trends in phylogenetic relationship,	K1 & K3
	general characters of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.	
CO2	Learn the morphological/anatomical organization, life history of	K3 & K4
	major types of Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms	
CO3	Comprehend the economic importance of Pteridophytes,	K3 & K5
	Gymnosperms, and fossils.	
CO4	Understanding the evolutionary relationship of Pteridophytes and	K2
	Gymnosperms.	
CO5	Awareness on fossil types, fossilization and fossil records of	K1 & K3
	Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.	

K1 – Remember, K2 – Understand, K3 – Apply, K4 – Analyze, K5 – Evaluate, K6 – Create

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	1

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Core Pract	ical	,	Course Code: 23PBO1P01	LABORATOR	itle: CORE- RY COURSE-I THEORY PAPERS			
Semester I	Hours/	Week	Total Hours 90	Credits 4	Total Marks			

Course Objectives

- 1. To create an awareness on the understanding of Indian Systems of Medicine.
- 2. To discover the importance of medicinal plants.
- 3. To characterize the bioactive compounds from the medicinal plants.
- 4. To explore the various application of bioactive compounds.

UNIT – I

ALGAE

Study of algae in the field and laboratory of the genera included in theory.

External morphology and internal anatomy of the vegetative and reproductive structures of the following living forms: Oscillatoria, Scytonema, Ulva, Codium, Diatoms, Dictyotaand Gelidium (depending onavailability of the specimen).

To record the local algal flora-Study of their morphology and structure.

Identification of algae to species level (at least One).

Preparation of culture media and culture of green algae and blue green algae in the laboratory (Demonstration).

UNIT - II

FUNGI

Study of morphological and reproductive structures of the following living forms: Plasmodiophora, Phytophthora, Rhizopus, Taphrina, Polyporus and Colletotrichum (depending on availability of the specimen).



Isolation and identification of fungi from soil, air, and Baiting method.

Preparation of culture media.

Cultivation of mushroom in the laboratory (Demonstration).

LICHENS

Study of morphological and reproductive structures of the genera Parmelia.

UNIT - III

BRYOPHYTES

External morphology and internal anatomy of the vegetative and reproductive organs of the following living forms: Targionia, Lunularia, Porella and Polytrichum (depending on availability of the specimen).

UNIT - IV

PTERIDOPHYTES

External morphology and internal anatomy of the vegetative and reproductive organs of the following living forms: Isoetes, Equisetum Angiopteris, Osmunda, Pteris and Azolla (depending on availability of the specimen).

Fossil slides observation: Rhynia, Lepidocarpon, Calamites.

UNIT - V

GYMNOSPERMS

External morphology and internal anatomy of the vegetative and reproductive organs of the following living forms: Thuja, Cupressus, Araucaria, Podocarpus, Gnetum and Ephedra (depending on availability of the specimen).

Fossil slides observation: Cordaites and Lyginopteris.

Text Books

- 1. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 2. Das, S and Saha, R. 2020. Microbiology Practical Manual. CBS Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2012. Pteridophyta, Tata McGraw-Hills Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. Sharma O.P and S, Dixit. 2002. Gymnosperms. Pragati Prakashan.
- 5. Johri, R.M, Lata, S, Tyagi, K. 2005. A text book of Gymnosperms, Dominate pub and Distributer, New Delhi.



Reference Books

- Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. Author House, Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Bryophyta, MacMillan India Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. Ashok, M. Bendre and Kumar. 2010. A text book of Practical Botany, Algae, Fungi, Lichen, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnosperms and Palaeobotany. Revised edition. Published by Rakesh Kumar Rastogi publication.
- 5. Gangulee, H.C and A.K. Kar. 2013. College Botany. Vth Edition. S. Chand.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.frontiersin.org/articles/10.3389/fmicb.2017.00923/full
- 2. https://microbiologyonline.org/file/7926d7789d8a2f7b2075109f68c3175e.pdf
- 3. http://www.cuteri.eu/microbiologia/manuale_microbiologia_pratica.pdf
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Manual-Practical-Bryophyta-Suresh-Kumar/dp/B0072GNFX4
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-Pteridophyta-Rajan-Sundara/dp/8126106883
- 6. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Gymnosperms/3YrT5E3Erm8C?hl=en&gbpv=1&dq=gymnosperms&printsec=frontcover
- 7. https://www.amazon.in/Paleobotany-Biology-Evolution-Fossil-Plants/dp/0123739721

Course Outcomes (COs)

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

Cos	CO Statement	Knowledge
Number		Level
CO1	Recall and applying the basic keys to distinguish at species level	K1 & K4
	identification of important algae and fungi through its structural organizations.	
CO2	Demonstrate practical skills in thallophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.	K2
CO3	Describe the structure of algae, fungi, lichens, Bryophytes, Pteridophytes and Gymnosperms.	К3



CO4	Determine the importance of structural diversity in the evolution of	K5
	plant forms.	
CO5	Formulate techniques to isolate and culture of alga and fungi as	K5 & K6
	well as to understand the diversity of plant forms.	

K1 – Remember, K2 – Understand, K3 – Apply, K4 – Analyze, K5 – Evaluate, K6 – Create

Mapping of COs with PSOs

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	1	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)



Program: M.Sc. Botany									
Elective – I			Course Code: 23PBO1E01	Course Title: IMMUNOLOGY PATHOLOGY	SY AND PLANT				
Semester Hours/		Week	Total Hours 90	Credits 3	Total Marks 100				

Course Objectives

- 1. The goal of the course is to provide students with basic understanding of microbiology, immunology, plant pathology and the etiology of specific plant diseases.
- 2. To provide comprehensive knowledge about microbes and its effect on man and environment.
- 3. To provide comparative analysis of major groups of microbes.
- 4. To study the principles of immune system, immunizing agents like antibodies and vaccines and gene therapy methods.
- 5. To enhance the knowledge and skills needed for self-employment using the microbial derived products.
- 6. To appreciate the role of immune system in conferring disease resistance.

UNIT – I

BACTERIA:

Types of microorganisms. General characteristic of bacteria – Outline classification of Bergey's manual of 9th edition. Classification of bacteria based on Morphological, cultural, physiological and molecular characteristics. Bacterial growth – batch culture and continuous culture. Growth Curve. Factors affecting growth. Determination of bacterial growth – Direct method: Haemocytometer, Viable plate count; Indirect method: Turbidity. Nutritional types.

Reproduction - Fission and sporulation. Genetic recombination- Transformation, Transduction and Conjugation. Isolation and cultivation of bacteria. Maintenance of bacterial culture.

UNIT - II

VIRUSES:

General characters, Classification, Structure, Multiplication. Overview of Phycoviruses and Mycoviruses. Viruses of Eukaryotes – Animal & Plant viruses. Cultivation of viruses – in embryonated egg and in plants. Control of viral infections. Bacteriophages- classification, replication of DNA and RNA phages -Lytic and Lysogenic cycle. Viroids and prions. Mycoplasma: Structure and classification.

UNIT - III

FOOD MICROBIOLOGY:



Beneficial role of microbes – yoghurt, Olives, Cheese, Bread, Wine, Tempeh, Miso & Fermented green tea. Spoilage of fruits, vegetables, meats, poultry, eggs, bakery products, dairy products and canned foods. Microbial toxins - Exotoxin, Endotoxin & Mycotoxin. Action of Enterotoxin, Cytotoxin& Neurotoxin. Food Preservation – temperature, drying, radiation and chemicals. Soil Microbiology: Importance of Microbial flora of soil and factors affecting the microbial community in soil. Interaction among soil microbes (positive and negative interactions) & with higher plants (rhizosphere &phyllosphere). Microorganisms in organic matter decomposition. Environmental Microbiology: Microbiology of water and air. Water borne diseases - diphtheria, chicken pox. Air borne diseases - Swine flu and Measles. Microbial degradation of chemical pesticides and hydrocarbon.

UNIT - IV

IMMUNOLOGY:

Introduction; Immune System; Types of Immunity - Innate and Acquired.Immune Cells - Hematopoiesis, B and T lymphocytes - Maturation, NK cells. Introduction to inflammation, Adaptive immune system, Innate Immune system. Antigen: Definition, Properties and types. Antibody – Structure, types and function. Generation of antibody diversity.Antigen - Antibody interactions: definition, types- Precipitation, Agglutination, Complement fixation. Immune Response – Humoral and Cell Mediated. Vaccines – history, types and recombinant vaccines. Immunodiagnosis –Blood Grouping, Widal test, Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA), Immunoelectrophoresis and Immunodiffusion.

UNIT - V

PLANT PATHOLOGY:

History and significance of plant pathology. Classification of plant diseases, Symptomology (important symptoms ofplant pathogens). Principles of plant infection –Inoculum, inoculum potential, Pathogenicity. Disease triangle. Host parasite interrelationship and interaction. Causal agents of plant diseases - biotic causes (fungi, bacteria virus, mycoplasma, nematodes, parasitic algae, angiospermic parasites - Abiotic causes (Physiological, deficiency of nutrients & minerals and pollution). Mechanism of penetration- Disease development of pathogen (colonization) and dissemination of pathogens. Role of enzymes and toxins in disease development. Defence mechanism of host – structural and biochemical defences. Important diseases of crop plants in India - Sheath blight of rice, Late blight of potato, Little leaf of Brinjal and Red rust of tea. Principles of disease management – Cultural practices, physical, chemical and biological methods, disease controlled by immunization. Biocontrol - merits and demerits;

Plant quarantine and legislation. Integrated Pest Management system. Diagnostic technique to detect pest/pathogen infection - Immunofluorescence (IF).

Reference Books

- 1. Singh, R.S. 2018. Introduction to Principles of Plant Pathology, 4th Edition.
- 2. Bilgrami, K.S and H.C. Dube. 2010 A text book of Modern Plant Pathology Vikas Publishing House (P) Ltd., New Delhi
- 3. Mehrotra, R.S. and Aggarwal, A. 2017. Plant Pathology. McGraw Hill Publisher.



- Dube, H.C. 2010. A text Book of Fungi, Bacteria and Viruses, 3rd Edition, Agrobios India, ISBN: 8188826383.
- 5. Vaman Rao, C. 2006. Immunology. 2nd Edition. Narosa Publisher.
- 6. Kenneth, M. 2017. Janeway's Immunobiology. 9th Edition. Garland Publisher.

Reference Book

- 1. Agrios, A.G. 2007. Plant Pathology, Elsevier. ISBN: 9780120445653.
- 2. Jeffery, C., Pommerville. 2014. Alcamos Fundalmedals of Microbiology. 10th Edition. Johnsand Bartlett Learning.
- 3. Pelczar, M. J. 2007. Microbiology. 35th Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill Publications, New York, ISBN: 0074623260.
- 4. Ravi Chandra, N.G. 2013. Fundamentals of Plant Pathology, Phi Learning, ISBN:812034703X.
- 5. Willie, J. and Sherwood, L. 2016. Prescott's Microbiology McGraw-Hill Education; 10th Edition, ISBN: 978-1259281594
- 6. Chaube, H.S. and Singh, R. 2015. Introductory Plant Pathology CBS Publishers, ISBN: 978-8123926704.
- 7. Rangasamy, G. 2006. Disease of crop plants in India (4th edition). Tata Mc Graw Hill New Delhi.
- 8. Mishra, A., A. Bohra and A, Mishra. 2011. Plant Pathology-Disease and Management. Agro Bios, Jodhpur.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.wileyindia.com/a-textbook-of-plant-pathology.html
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/science/plant-disease.
- 3. https://www.planetatural.com/pest-problem-solver/plant-disease/
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/plant-pathology/agrios/978-0-08-047378-9
- 5. https://www.elsevier.com/life-sciences/immunology-and-microbiology/books
- $6. \ https://www.amazon.in/INTRODUCTION-IMMUNOLOGY-RAFIA-IMRAN\ ebook/dp/B09B66SD3J$

Course Outcomes (COs)

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

COs	CO Statement	Knowledge
Number		Level



CO1	Recognize the general characteristics of microbes, plant defense	K1
	and immune cells.	
CO2	Explain about the stages in disease development and various	K2
	defense mechanisms in plants and humans.	
CO3	Elucidate concepts of microbial interactions with plant and humans.	К3
CO4	Analyze the importance of harmful and beneficial microbes and	K4
	immune system	
CO5	Determine and interpret the detection of pathogens and appreciate	K5 & K6
	their adaptive strategies.	

 $K1-Remember,\,K2-Understand,\,K3-Apply,\,K4-Analyze,\,K5-Evaluate,\,K6-Create$

Mapping of COs with PSOs

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



Program: M.Sc. Botany										
Elective – I			Course Code: 23PBO1E02		CONSERVATION OF RESOURCES AND					
Semester Hours/Wee		Week	Total Hours 90	Credits 3	Total Marks 100					

Course Objectives

- 1. Explain the term natural resources.
- 2. Describe the reasons for degradation of natural resources and suggest measures to prevent these.
- 3. List the various endangered species of animals and plants.
- 4. State the various environmental laws passed to conserve the natural resources.
- 5. Explain sustainable development and justify its need; and describe the various conventional as well as non-conventional sources of energy.

Unit - I

NATURAL RESOURCES:

Definition – Importance – Classification – Human physiological socio-economic and cultural development – Human Population Explosion – Natural Resource Degradation – Concept of conservation – Value system – Equitable resource use for sustainable life system.

Unit - II

FOREST RESOURCES:

Forest cover in India and the World – Importance – Desertification – Forest Wealth – Afforestation – Vanasamrakshna Samithi– Agroforestry – Social Forestry – Joint Forest Management Strategy for Forest Conservation. Wild Life: Resources – Importance – Benefits – Wild life Extinction – Causes for Extinction – List of Endanger species in India and in the World – Ecological approach in wild life management – Eco Tourism – Wild Life projects in India – Sanctuaries and National Parks In India – Man and Bio sphere Programme.

Unit - III

LAND AND SOIL RESOURCES:

Soil, Complexity of soil nature, regional deposits, Land use and capability classification systems, Land use Planning models and their limitations. Impacts of natural and man-made activities on land characteristics and land use planning—Soil Erosion—Loss of Soil Nutrients—Restoration of Soil Fertility—Soil Conservation Methods and Strategies in India. Wet Land Conservation and Management—Ecological Importance of wet lands in India—Conservation Strategy and ecological Importance. Water Resources: Rivers and Lakes In India—Water Conservation and ground water level increase—Watershed Programme.

Unit - IV



MINERAL RESOURCES:

Use and exploitation – Environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources – Restoration of mining lands – Expansion of supplies by substitution and conservation. Food Resources: World Food Problems – Changes caused by agriculture – overgrazing effects of modern agriculture – Fertilizer-Pesticide problems – Water Logging – Salinity – Sustainable agriculture, life stock breeding and farming. Unit – V

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY IN INDIA:

Need for policies- Public Policy – Economic policies – Relationship between economic development and environment – Implementing Environmental Public Policy Strategies in pollution control – Constitutional provisions in India regarding environment – Public Awareness and Participation in Environmental Management – National Land Use Policy 1988 – Industrial Policy 1991.

Reference Text

- . Trivedi R.K.1994. Environment and Natural Resources Conservation.
- 2. Murthy J.V.S.1994. Watershed Management in India.
- 3. Raymond, F Dasmann. 1984. Environmental Conservation, John Wiley.
- 4. Nalini, K.S. 1993. Environmental Resources and Management, Anmol Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. Shyam Divan and Armin Rosencranz. 2001. Environmental Law and Policy in India, Oxford Uni.Press.

Reference Book

- 1. Haue, R and Freed V.H. 1975. Environmental Dynamics of Pesticides, Menum Press, London
- 2. Singh, B. 1992. Social Forestry for Rural Development, Anmol Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Shafi. R. 1992. Forest Ecosystem of the World.
- 4. Stacy Keach. 2016. Natural Resources Management. Syrawood Publishing House.
- 5. Rathor B.S. 2013. Management of Natural Resource for Sustainable Development. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/conservation-natural-resources-Gifford-Pinchot-ebook/dp/B07HX76TVN
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Natural_Resource_Conservation_and_Enviro.html?id=T2SR uhxpUW8C&redir_esc=y
- 3. https://www.kobo.com/ww/en/ebook/natural-resources-conservation-law
- 4. https://www.scribd.com/book/552185119/Natural-Resources-Conservation-and-Advances-for-Sustainability
- 5. https://www.scribd.com/document/354699536/Conservation-of-Natural-Resources

Course Outcomes (COs)

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

Cos	CO Statement	Knowledge
Number		Level



CO1	Understand the concept of different natural resources and their	K1
	utilization.	
CO2	Critically analyze the sustainable utilization land, water, forest and	K2 & K6
	energy resources	
CO3	Evaluate the management strategies of different natural	K3
	Resources	
CO4	Reflect upon the different national and international efforts in	K4
	resource management and their conservation.	
CO5	State the various environmental policy passed to conserve the natural	K5
	resources.	

K1 – Remember, K2 – Understand, K3 – Apply, K4 – Analyze, K5 – Evaluate, K6 – Create

Mapping of COs with PSOs

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S	S	S	S	M	S	M	S	M	S
CO2	S	S	S	S	M	M	L	S	L	S
CO3	S	S	S	M	M	M	L	S	L	S
CO4	S	S	S	M	M	M	L	S	L	S
CO5	S	S	S	M	M	M	L	S	L	S

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



Program: M.Sc. Botany											
I			Course CULTIVA								
Hours/	Week	Total Hours	Credits		Total Marks						
I			Course Code: 23PBO1E02	Course Code: Course 23PBO1E02 CULTIVA Hours/Week Total Hours Credi	Course Code: Course Title 23PBO1E02 CULTIVATION Hours/Week Total Hours Credits						

Course Objectives

- 1. To teach the identification of mushrooms.
- 2. To differentiate the edible mushrooms with toxic and hallucinating fungi.
- 3. To study the cultivation technique of mushrooms
- 4. To learn the economic importance of mushroom in various fields.
- 5. To study how to establish mushroom cultivation as business enterprise.
- 6. To teach the identification of mushrooms.

Unit - I

INTRODUCTION:

Mushroom, Edible Mushroom, commercial production, medicinal value of mushrooms, nutraceuticals and dietary supplements

Unit – II

MORPHOLOGICAL AND MICROSCOPICAL IDENTIFICATION OF EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS:

Keys for identification of edible mushrooms: Agaricus bisporus, Pleurotus sajorcaju, Volvariella volvcea and Calocybe indica. Key for identifying hallucinogenic mushroom (Psilocybe sp.) Medicinal Mushroom – Cordyceps, Ganoderma lucidum and Lentinus edodes.

Unit - III

CULTIVATION:

Substrate sterilization, bed preparation, cropping room and maintenance, raising of pure culture and spawn preparation, factors effecting button mushroom production (Temp, pH, air and water management, competitor moulds and other disease).

Unit - IV

POST-HARVEST MANAGEMENT:

Harvest, storage, quality assurance of mushrooms. Pest management

Unit - V

World production edible mushroom, Legal and regulatory issues of introducing the medicinal mushrooms in different countries. Developing small scale industry and Government schemes. Mushroom Research Centres – International and National levels.

Reference Text



- 1. Cheung, P. C.K. 2008. Mushrooms as functional food. A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication.
- 2. Dijksterhuis, J. and Samson, R.A. 2007. Food Mycology: A multifaceted approach in fungiand food. CRC press, Newyork.
- 3. Hall., R.I., Stepheson, S.L., Buchanan, P.K., Yun, W. and Cole, A.L.J. 2003. Edible andpoisonous mushrooms of the world. Timber Press, Portland, Cambridge.
- 4. Ting, S. and Miles, P.G. 2004. Mushrooms: Cultivation, nutritional value, medicinal effectand nutritional environmental impact. CRC press, Newyork.
- 5. Verma, 2013. Mushroom: edible and medicinal: cultivation conservation, strain improvement with their marketing. Daya Publishing House.

Reference Book

- 1. Tiwari., SC., Pandey K. 2018. Mushroom cultivation. Mittal publisher, New Delhi.
- 2. Philips, G., Miles, Chang, S-T. 2004. Mushrooms: Cultivation, nutritional value, medicinaleffect and environmental effect. 2nd ed. CRC Press.
- 3. Diego, C.Z., Pando-Gimenez, A. 2017. Edible and medicinal mushrooms: Technology and Application. Wiley-Blackwell publishers.
- 4. Nita Bahl. 2002. Handbook on Mushroom 4th edition Vijayprimlani for oxford & IBH publishing co., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. Dr.C. Sebastian Rajesekaran Reader in Botany Bishop Heber College, Trichy 17.
- 5. Suman. 2005. Mushroom Cultivation Processing and Uses, M/s. IBD Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

Web resources

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Mushroom-Cultivation-India-B-C/dp/817035479X
- http://nrcmushroom.org/book-cultivation-merged.pdf
- 3. http://agricoop.nic.in/sites/default/files/ICAR 8.pdf
- 4. http://www.agrimoon.com/mushroom-culture-horticulture-icar-pdf-book/
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Mushroom_Cultivation_in_India.html?id=6AJx99OGTKEC&redir_esc=y
 Course Outcomes (COs)

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

Course Outcomes: CO	On completion of this course the student will be able to	Programme outcomes
CO1	Knowledge on identification of edible and toxic mushrooms belonging to Ascomycota and Basidiomycota.	K1, K3
CO2	Outline the nutraceutical properties of edible mushrooms.	K2, K4
CO3	Knowledge on cultivation techniques of edible and medicinal mushrooms.	K3, K6



CO4	Understand the harvest and post-harvest techniques of mushroom	K4
	crops.	
CO5	Knowledge on the production and marketing strategies for	K5
	mushrooms.	

K1 – Remember, K2 – Understand, K3 – Apply, K4 – Analyze, K5 – Evaluate, K6 – Create Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	3	3	2	2	1	3	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)



Program: M.Sc. Botany										
Elective -	- I		Course Code: 23PBO1E02	Course PHYTOPHARM	Title:					
Semester Hours/W I 3		Week	Total Hours 90	Credits 3	Total Marks 100					

Course Objectives

- 1. To learn the traditional knowledge on plant derived drugs and their conventional classification.
- 2. To elucidate the biosynthetic pathway of major classes of secondary metabolites.
- 3. To study the general pharmacological mode of action of crude drugs of few medicinal plants.
- 4. To elucidate the isolation and characterization of plant derived drugs using modern biotechniques.
- 5. Knowledge on pharmacological action of drugs.
- 6. To learn the traditional knowledge on plant derived drugs and their conventional classification.

Unit - I

General introduction – History and scope of Pharmacognosy including indigenous system of medicine. Various systems of classification of drugs. Pharmacological action of plant drugs. Significance of Pharmacopoeial standards.

Unit – II

MORPHOLOGICAL AND MICROSCOPICAL Biosynthetic pathway of secondary metabolites: Acetate pathway (fatty acids and polyketides), mevalonate and deoxyxylulose phosphate pathway (terpenoids and steroids), shikimate pathway (phenols, amino acids etc.).

Unit - III

Characterization of Therapeutic drugs: Extraction, separation, isolation (Chromatographic techniques) and characterization of secondary metabolites (Spectroscopic techniques). Quality control of plant drugs: Classical and modern approaches of drugs. Significance of Pharmacopoeial standards.

Unit - IV

Pharmacological action of Plant Drugs: Anti-cancer, Bitter tonic, Carminatives and G.I. regulators, Cardiotonics, CNS-Stimulatant, Expectorant, Laxatives, Puragatives. Outline of pharmacogenomics functions.

Unit - V

Hallucinogenic, allergenic and other toxic plants, poisonous plants - biopesticides - biocides - biofungicides.

Reference Text



- 1. Dewick P.M., 2002. Medicinal Natural Products: A biosynthetic approach, John Wiley &Sons Ltd.
- 2. Evans W.C., 2002, Trease and Evan's Pharmacognosy, W.B. Saunders.
- 3. Harborne, J.B., 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 4. Harborne, J.B., 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 5. Vickery M.L. and B. Vickery, 1981. Secondary Plant Metabolism, The MacMillan PressLtd.

Reference Book

- 1. Bruneton, J. 1999. Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants, Intercept Ltd., Paris.
- 2. Evans W.C. 2002, Trease and Evan's Pharmacognosy, W.B. Saunders.
- 3. Harborne, J.B. 1998. Phytochemical Methods, Chapman and Hall.
- 4. Vickery M.L and B. Vickery, 1981. Secondary Plant Metabolism, The MacMillan PressLtd.

Wagner H., S. Bladt and E.M. Zgainski (Translated by A. Scott) 1984, Plant Drug Analysis, Springer-Verlag.

Web resources

- 1. https://pharmabookbank.files.wordpress.com/2019/03/14.2.pharmacognosy-by-biren-shahavinash-seth-1.pdf
- 2. https://www.pdfdrive.com/pharmacognosy-books.html
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Textbook-Pharmacognosy-Phytochemistry-Kumar-Jayaveera-ebook/dp/B06XKSY76H
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Pharmacognosy-Dr-C-K-Kokate-ebook/dp/807JHNNMWB
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/EXPERIMENTAL-PHYTOPHARMACOGNOSY-Comprehensive-Guide-Khadabadi-ebook/dp/807ZFMYQK8

Course Outcomes (COs)

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

Title of	ALGAL TECHNOLOGY
Title of	ALGAL TECHNOLOGY

the Course

Paper

ELECTIVE II

Number

Category ELECTIVE Year I Credits 3 Course

Semest I Code

er

Instructional Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total per week 3 2 -- 5

Learning Objectives

1. To provide a basic overview of algae cultivation techniques and

resource potentials.

2.To educate people about the widespread commercial uses of

algae.

3.To educate people about the therapeutic uses of algae.

4.To enrich the current knowledge of how algae are used in

basic research andtechnological applications.

5.To spread awareness of the value of algae biotechnology and its

applications in diverse industries.

UNIT CONTENTS

SCOPE OF ALGAL TECHNOLOGY

I Scope of algal technology – Commercial potential and utility of algae. Algae as sources for food, feed, pigments, Pharmaceuticals and neutraceuticals, fine chemicals, fuel, biofertilizers and hormones. Economic importance of algae in India.

ALGAL PRODUCTS

Industrial application of algae - fuel, algal lipids - transesterification to ester fuel - substitutes for petroleum derived fuel. Algal products - Spirulina mass cultivation and its applications. Mass cultivation of micro-algae as source of protein and as feed. Liquid seaweed fertilizers - method of preparation, applications and its advantages over inorganic fertilizers.

ALGAL PRODUCTION AND UTILIZATION

Algal production systems; Strain selection; Algal growth curve; Culture media; cultivation methods – small scale and Large-scale cultivation of algae. Harvesting and packing. Therapeutic uses - antioxidant, anti-ulcerogenic, antifungal,



antibiotics, antitumor and antiviral compounds. Production of pigments and their utilization.

IMMOBILIZATION AND RDNA TECHNOLOGY IN ALGAE

Algal immobilization and its applications - culturing for metabolite production and natural compounds. Methods of immobilization - alginate beads-extraction of compounds. Recombinant DNA technology in algae - Transformation systems in algae. Isolation of protoplasts, regeneration of fusion of macro algae. Role of algae in nanobiotechnology.

ROLE OF ALGAE IN ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT

Role of algae in environmental health - Sewage treatment, treating industrial effluent, Phytoremediation- heavy metal removal, algae as indicators in assessing water quality and pollution; Saprobic index; Monitoring, assessment, restoration and management of coastal and marine ecosystem environment. Algal culture collection centers in India and abroad and their importance.

		in maia and abroad and their importance.								
Course outcomes:			Programme outcomes							
	On completion	of this course, the students will be able to:								
CO	_									
CO1		Understand the applied facet of botany and acquire a complete K1& K3 knowledge about the cultivation methods in algae.								
CO2	Realization of	the commercial potential of algal products.	K5							
CO3	Analyze emerging areas of algal biotechnology for identifying K2 & K4 therapeutic importance of algal products and their uses.									
CO4		ormation about algae genetics.	K4							
CO5	Translate variou	as algal technologies for the benefit of the ecosystem.	K3 & K6							
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various	s competitive							
Component	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GA	ATE / TNPSC							
internal co	mponent only,	/others to be solved								
Not to be	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
External Ex	amination									
question par	per)									
Skills acqui	red from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,	Professional							
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Transf	Ferrable Skill							



Recommended Text:

- 1. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 2. Bold, H.C and Wynne, M.J. 1978. Introduction to the Algae: Structure and Function. Prantice Hall of India New Delhi.
- 3. Sahoo, D. 2000. Farming the ocean: seaweed cultivation and utilization. Aravali International, New Delhi.
- 4. Bast, F. 2014. An Illustrated Review on Cultivation and Life History of Agronomically Important Sea plants. In Seaweed: Mineral Composition, Nutritional and Antioxidant Benefits and Agricultural Uses, Eds. Vitor Hugo Pomin, 39-70. Nova Publishers, New York. ISBN: 978-1-63117-571-8.
- 5. Rapouso, M.F.J., Morais, R.M.S.C., Morais, A.M.M.B. 2013. Bioactivity and applications of sulphated polysaccharides from marine microalgae. Marine Drugs, 11, 233-252.
- 6. Bajpai, Rakesh, K., Prokop, Ales, Zappi, Mark, E. 2014. Algal Biorefineries Volume 1:

Reference Books:

- 1. Kumar H.D and H.N. Singh.1982. A text Book on Algae. Affiliated East- West Press Pvt. Ltd
- 2. Suganya, T and Renganathan, S. 2015. Biodiesel production using algal technology. Academic Press, ISBN: 0128009713.
- 3. Bajpai, Rakesh K., Prokop, Ales, Zappi, Mark E. 2014. Algal Biorefineries Volume 1: Cultivation of Cells and Products. Springer. ISBN: 9400774931.
- 4. Hojnacka, K., Wieczorek, P.P., Schroeder, G., Michalak, I. (Eds.). 2018. Algae Biomass: Characteristics and Applications. Developments in Applied Phycology.
- 5. Aziz, Farhad and Rasheed, Rezan. 2019. A Course Book of Algae. Publisher: University of Sulaimani. ISBN: 978-9922-20-391-1.
- 6. Dinabandhu, S and Kaushik. B.D. 2012. Algal Biotechnology and Environment. I.K. International, New Delhi.
- 7. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 8. Becker. E.W. 1994. Micro algae Biotechnology and Microbiology. Cambridge University press.
- 9. Borowitzka, M.A. and borowizka, L.J. 1996. Microalgal Biotechnology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
- 10. Bast, F. 2014. Seaweeds: Ancestors of land plants with rich diversity. Resonance, 19(2) 1032-1043 *ISSN*: 0971-8044.
- 11. Faizal, Band Yusuf, C. 2016. Algal biotechnology: Products and processes. Springer.
- 12. Gouveia, L. 2011. Microalgae as a feedstock for biofuels. Springer Briefs in Microbiology, London.

Web resources:

1. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783319123332



- 2. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318449035_Algae_Biotechnology
- 3. https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/04/f21/algae_marrone_132100.pdf
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Prospects-Challenges-Algal-Biotechnology-Tripathi-ebook/dp/B0779BF366
- 5. https://www.degruyter.com/view/product/177050
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Algal-Biotechnology-Mihir-Kumar-Das/dp/B0072I61LA
- 7. https://www.elsevier.com/books/algal-biotechnology/ahmad/978-0-323-90476-6
- 8. https://www.appleacademicpress.com/phycobiotechnology-biodiversity-and-biotechnology-of-algae-and-algal-products-for-food-feed-and-fuel/9781771888967

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO3	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	1	1	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO5	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



ELECTIVE-II ETHNOBOTANY, NATUROPATHY AND TRADITIONAL HEALTHCARE

Title of	ETHNOBOTANY, NATUROPATHY AND									
the	TRADITIONALHEALTHCARE									
Course										
Paper	ELECTIVE II									
Number										
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	I		Credits	3	Cou	rse		
		Semest I Code		le						
		er								
Instructional Hours		Lecture		Tutorial		Lab Practice		Total		
per week	3		2				5			

Learning Objectives

- 1.Understand the concept of ethnobotany and the life style and traditional practices of plants by Indian tribals.
- 2.Emphasize the importance of non-timber forest products for Indian tribal people livelihoods.
- 3. Evaluate the various research techniques to gather tribal knowledge of ethnobotany.
- 4.Use strategies to turn ethno botanical knowledge into goods with value additions.
- 5.To save and document ethno botanicals in order to use plant resources sustainably.

UNIT

I

CONTENTS

Unit – I ETHNOBOTANY:

Concept, important landmarks in the development, scope, sub disciplines of ethno botany. Interdisciplinary approaches. Knowledge of following sociological and anthropological terms: culture, values and norms, institutions, culture diffusion and ethnocentrism. History of ethnobotany: A brief history of ethno botanical studies in the world and in India.

PLANTS USED BY TRIBALS OF INDIA:

Distribution of tribes in India. Basic knowledge of following tribes of Tamil Nadu: Irulas, Kanis, Paliyars Badagas, Kurumbres, Thodas and Malayalis. Plants used by tribals of Tamil Nadu.

SOURCES OF ETHNOBOTANICAL DATA:

Primary - archeological sources and inventories, Secondary - travelogues, folklore and literary sources, herbaria, medicinal texts and official records.

III Methods in ethnobotanical research. Prior Informed Consent, PRA techniques, interviews and questionnaire methods, choice of resource persons. Folk taxonomy – plants associated with culture and socio- religious activities. Non – timber forest products (NTFP) and livelihood – Sustainable harvest and value addition.

NATUROPATHIC MEDICINE:

Role of plants in naturopathy- Importance and relevance of medicinal drugs in India. Indian Systems of Medicine (Ayurveda, Siddha, Allopathy, Homeopathy, Unani, Tibetan, Yoga and Naturopathy). Disease diagnosis, treatment, and cure using natural therapies including dietetics, botanical medicine, homeopathy, fasting, exercise, lifestyle counseling, detoxification, and chelation, clinical nutrition, hydrotherapy, naturopathic manipulation, spiritual healing,

TRADITIONAL HEALTH CARE:

environmental assessment,

Health practices, approaches, knowledge and beliefs incorporating plant, animal and mineral based medicines, spiritual therapies, manual techniques and exercises, applied singularly or in combination to treat, diagnose and prevent illnesses or maintain well-being.

BIOPROSPECTING AND VALUE ADDITION:

Bioprospecting of drug molecules derived from Indian traditional plants; Methods for bioprospecting of natural resources; From folk Taxonomy to species confirmation - evidences based on phylogenetic and metabolomic analyses; Ethno botanical databases and Traditional knowledge Digital Library (TKDL).

Recommended Text:

IV

 \mathbf{V}

- 1. Subramaniam, S.V and V.R. Madhavan (Eds,). 1983. Heritage of the Tamil Siddha Medicine. International Institute of Tamil Studies. Madras.
- 2. Jain, A. and Jain, S.K. 2016. Indian Ethno botany Bibliography of 21st Century Scientific Publishers (India).
- 3. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. 1st ed. NiraliPrakashan, Pune.
- 4. Gringauz. 2012. Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry: How Drugs Act & Why? Wiley India Pvt Ltd. Noida.
- 5. Joshi, S.G. 2018. Medicinal Plants. Oxford & IBH Publishing C., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. CSIR. 1940-1976. Wealth of India. A Dictionary of Raw Materials and Industrial Products Raw Materials. Vol.1-11. CSIR Publication & Information Directorate. New Delhi.
- 2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. 1st ed. Nirali Prakashan, Pune.
- 3. Laird, S.A. 2002. Biodiversity and Traditional knowledge equitable partnerships in Practice. Earthscan Publications Ltd., London.
- 4. Ministry of Environment and Forests. 1994. Ethno biology in India. A Status Report. All

India Coordinated Research Project on Ethno biology. Ministry of Environment and Forests. New Delhi.

- 5. Kumar, N. 2018. A Textbook of Pharmacognosy. Aitbs Publishers, India.
- 6. Premendra Singh. 2013. Medicinal Plants: Conservation, Cultivation and Utilization. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Albuquerque, U.P., Ramos, M.A., Júnior, W.S.F., and De Medeiros, P.M. 2017. Ethnobotany.

Web resources:

- 1. file:///C:/Users/HP/Downloads/8-Vol.-5-Issue-3-March-2014-IJPSR-1178-A-Paper-81.pdf 2
- 2. http://www.plantsjournal.com/archives/2017/vol5issue3/PartB/5-3-8-217.pdf 3
- 3. https://shodhganga.inflibnet.ac.in/bitstream/10603/116454/7/07_chapter%201.pdf 4
- 4. https://www.cell.com/action/showPdf?pii=S1360-1385%2817%2930001-8 5
- 5. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3465383/pdf/pnas.201202242.pdf 6
- 6. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4151377/pdf/1746-4269-10-48.pdf 7 Jain, S. K. 1994. http://www.worldcat.org/identities/lccn-n85-4353/
- 7. http://www.frlht.org/

Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO		
CO1	Recall or remember concept of ethnobotany.	K1
CO2	Understand the life style and traditional practices of plants by Indian tribals.	K2 & K6
CO3	Highlight the role of Non-Timber Forest products for livelihood of tribal people of India	К3
CO4	Assess the methods to transform ethnobotanical knowledge into value added products.	K4
CO5	Build idea to make digitization of ethnobotanical knowledge.	K5

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3



Botany

CO3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



ELECTIVE-II HORTICULTURE

Course Paper Number Category ELECTIVE Year I	Title of				HC	RTICULT	TURE							
Paper Number	the													
Number Category ELECTIVE Year I Credits 3 Course Code					Т	TI ECTIVI	- TT							
Instructional Hours per week Sudents Students St	Number			1				I						
Instructional Hours per week 3 2 5 Pre-requisite Students should know fundamental knowledge on horticulture applications. Learning Objectives 1. Know about the brief history, divisions, classification and structure of horticultural plants. 2. Acquire knowledge on plant growth processes and stages of plant growth. 3. Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4. Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5. Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants —Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil —Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers —organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth—Training —Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds —Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in	Category	ELECTIVE				Credits	3							
Instructional Hours per week 3 2 5 Pre-requisite Students should know fundamental knowledge on horticulture applications. Learning Objectives 1.Know about the brief history, divisions, classification and structure of horticultural plants. 2.Acquire knowledge on plant growth processes and stages of plant growth. 3.Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4.Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5.Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in			Semest	I				Cod	le					
Pre-requisite Students should know fundamental knowledge on horticulture applications.			er											
Pre-requisite Students should know fundamental knowledge on horticulture applications. Learning Objectives 1. Know about the brief history, divisions, classification and structure of horticultural plants. 2. Acquire knowledge on plant growth processes and stages of plant growth. 3. Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4. Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5. Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants —Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil —Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers —organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training —Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds —Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in	Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tuto	orial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ıl				
horticulture applications. Learning Objectives 1. Know about the brief history, divisions, classification and structure of horticultural plants. 2. Acquire knowledge on plant growth processes and stages of plant growth. 3. Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4. Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5. Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training –Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in	per week		3		2				5					
1. Know about the brief history, divisions, classification and structure of horticultural plants. 2. Acquire knowledge on plant growth processes and stages of plant growth. 3. Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4. Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5. Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS	Pre-requisi	ite	Students	sh	ould	know fun	damental	knov	vledge	e on				
of horticultural plants. 2. Acquire knowledge on plant growth processes and stages of plant growth. 3. Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4. Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5. Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in														
2.Acquire knowledge on plant growth processes and stages of plant growth. 3.Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4.Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5.Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in	Learning (•				•	ivisions, cl	assifi	cation	and structure				
growth. 3. Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4. Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5. Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants —Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes—A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil —Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers —organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds —Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in							.1		1 .	C 1				
3.Understand the plant growth environment in relation to soil, nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4.Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5.Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants —Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes—A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil —Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers —organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds —Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in			-	iowl	edge	on plant gr	owth proce	sses a	ind sta	iges of plant				
nutrients, fertilizers, and bio inoculants. 4.Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5.Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. UNIT CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in			0	1 tha	nlon	t growth on	vironmont	in rol	otion t	to soil				
4.Study the sexual and vegetative propagation methods including propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5.Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in								111 161	auon i	to son,				
propagation through specialized vegetative structures. 5.Develop practical skills in micro propagation techniques and soilless production of horticultural crops. CONTENTS INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in								agatio	n me	thods including				
JACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil —Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers —organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of formancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in			-			_		_		ss				
INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in										niques and soil-				
INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in			less product	tion	of ho	rticultural o	crops.			_				
Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in	UNIT					CONTEN'	ΓS							
Definition; Brief History, Divisions of Horticulture, Classification of horticultural plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in		INTER ORIGINAL												
I plants, Structure of Horticultural Plants –Cell and Tissue systems, Anatomy of stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in							ultuma Cla	aaifi a	otion .	of houtioultural				
stem root and leaf, Morphological structures, Plant growth processes-A brief account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in	T		•											
account of Photosynthesis, Respiration, Transpiration and Translocation, Stages of plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in	1	_							-	-				
plant growth. FACTORS AFFECTING PLANT GROWTH Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in				-	_			_	-					
Plant Growth Environment: Abiotic factors, Soil –Profile structure, Primary and Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in			-		•	,	1			, 6				
II Secondary nutrients and their functions, Organic matter, Fertilizers –organic, Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in														
Inorganic and Potting Media, Bio inoculants, Methods of fertilizer application, Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in														
Directing Plant growth-Training -Pruning and thinning. PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in	II	•												
PLANT PROPAGATION Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in		_	= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =											
Plant propagation: Seeds –Advantages, Viability, Mechanism of Dormancy and Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in					ıng -F	runing and	ınınnıng.							
III Dormancy Breaking: Methods of Direct and Indirect Seedling Production in					dvan	tages Vial	nility Med	hanici	n of l	Dormancy and				
	Ш													
Nurseries and Transplantation; Propagation through specialized underground		_							_					



		m, Tuber, Sucker, Bulb, Bulbil, Rhizome; Vegetative	Propagation					
		ing, Grafting and Budding.						
		AGATION TECHNIQUES cation by shoot tip, Nodal culture and Callus culture	Application					
IV		is, Somatic embryogenesis, Synthetic seeds –Pre						
1 4		of artificial seeds, Embryo Rescue, Soil-less P.						
		ops –Hydroponics, sand culture, gravel culture.	roduction of					
		OF HORTICULTURE						
		nts and Principles of Design, Flower Arrangemen	t. Terrarium					
\mathbf{V}	_	ai, Growing Plants Indoors, Turf Production, 1	·					
		es of Parks, Xeriscaping. Postharvest handling of						
	Products –Harvesting, Storage, Processing, Elements of Marketing. Robotics in							
	Horticulture.							
Course			Programme					
outcomes:			outcomes					
	On completion	of this course, the students will be able to:						
CO								
CO1	_	egorize various horticultural plants and the conditions	K 1					
G02		growth and productivity.	1/2					
CO2	•	ous structures and growth processes of horticultural	K2					
CO3	plants.	numanagation anaryth and maintanance of	K3					
CO3	plants in horticu	e propagation, growth, and maintenance of	K3					
CO4	*	il characteristics and fertility to good plant growth.	K4					
CO5	_	plant tissue culture techniques in the production of	K5					
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	stock in horticulture.						
CO6	* * *	ral skills and knowledge to explore career	K6					
		horticulture industry.						
Extended	Professional	1						
Component	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSI	R / GATE /					
internal co	imponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved						
Not to be	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
External Ex	amination							
question par	per)							
Skills acqui	red from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability	, Professional					
course Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill								

Recommended Text:

- 1. Acquaah, G. 2011.Horticulture: Principles and Practices. (4th ed), Pearson Education, London, UK.
- 2. Janik, J. 1972. Horticultural Science. W.H. Freeman & Company, San Francisco.
- 3. Kumar, N. 1994. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publication, India.

- 4. Manibhushan Rao, K. 2005. Text Book of Horticulture. (2nd ed), Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Schilletter, J. C. and Richey, H. W. 2005. Text Book of general Horticulture. 2nd ed. Biotech Books, Delhi.
- 6. Sharma, R.R. 2016. Propagation of horticultural crops. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 7. Subba Rao, N.S. 1997. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. India Book House Limited, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Acquaah, G. 2002. Horticulture Principles and Practices. 2nd ed. Pearson Education (Singapore) Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Ashman, M.A. and Puri, G. 2002. Essential soil science-A clear and concise introduction to soil science. Blackwell scientific publishers, London.
- 3. Denisen, E.L. 1979. Principles of Horticulture. MacMillan Publishing co, Inc. New York.
- 4. Dirr, M. and Heuser, C.W. 2009. The Reference Manual of Woody Plant Propagation: From Seed to Tissue Culture. Timber Press, Oregon, USA.
- 5. Thomson, L.M. and Troen, F.R. 1975. Soils and soil fertility Tata, McGraw Hill Publication Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Tolanus, S. 2006. Soil fertility, Fertilizer and Integrated Nutrient management. CBS Publication, Delhi, India.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebooks/horticulture
- 2. https://www.gale.com/gardening-and-horticulture
- 3. https://www.iaritoppers.com/p/horticulture-icar-ecourse-pdf-books.html
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Introduction-Horticulture-N-Kumar-ebook/dp/B08M4289M6
- 5. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/316438576_Polyembryony_in_Horticulture_and_its_significance

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	3	1	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2



S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



ELECTIVE-II HERBAL TECHNOLOGY

Title of			HI	ERBA	AL TECH	NOLOGY						
the												
Course												
Paper				ŀ	ELECTIVI	E II						
Number	ELECTIVE	ELECTIVE Year I Credits 3 Course Code										
Category	Semest I Credits 5 Code											
			1				Coa	le				
T	er											
Instructiona	al Hours	Lecture		Tuto	orial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	11			
per week		3		2				5				
Pre-requisit						of herbal t						
Learning O	bjectives					based drug	gs use	d inay	rurvedha, unani,			
		homeopat	_			1.1	1. 1	1 .				
						ultivate me		•				
						al importan						
					emicals and	d secondary	meta	abolite	es of market and			
		commerci										
							iness	prepo	ositions such as			
UNIT		meo m me	Hiai		of herbal in CONTEN							
CIVII					CONTEN	15						
	PHARMACO	GNOSY										
			and i	impo	rtance - so	ource - Cr	ude l	Drugs	 Scope and 			
I	Importance,	Classific			(Taxonomi			logical				
	Pharmacologic	* *					•	_	_			
	Cultivation and								•			
	PLANT TISS								1, .			
							_		sue culture in			
	_	-			-				ra, Rauwolfia Pioscorea sp) -			
II												
11	Elicitation - Biotransformation, Hairy root culture. Factors affecting secondary metabolites production. Biogenesis of phytopharmaceuticals.											
		PLANT PROPAGATION										
	ANALYSIS O			EMI	ICALS							
III	Methods of Dr	ug evaluat	ion (Mor	phological,	microscopi	c, ph	ysical	and chemical).			
	Phytochemical	investigat	ions	– sta	ndardizatio	n and quali	ty co	ntrol o	of herbal drugs.			
	•			•			_		luation/assays,			
	Microbiologica	al method	ls -	Ch	emical Mo	ethods of	Ana	lysis,	Detection of			



	Adulterants: Cl	hemical estimations, Spectrophotometry and fluoresce	ence analysis.
		on - Types of adulterants.	
IV	Carbohydrates Dioscorea); T	and derived products: Glycosides - extraction methodannins (Hydrolysable and Condensed types); Vonds (Clove, Mentha). Study of some herbal formulations	ds (<i>Digitalis</i> , latile oils -
		HYTOCHEMICALS	
v	Alkaloids - e methods, Res phytopharmacu entrepreneurshi	extraction methods (<i>Taxus</i> , <i>Cinchona</i>); Flavonoids ins- extraction method: Application of phytocaeticals; Biocides, Biofungicides, Biopesticides development – marketing cultivated medicinal plants Board of India.	chemicals in es. Women
Course			Programme
outcomes:	On comp	letion of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes
CO			
CO1	Recollect the in	mportance of herbal technology.	K1
CO2	Understand the sources.	classification of crude drugs from various botanical	K2
CO3	Analyze on the medicine.	application of secondary metabolites in modern	К3
CO4		g formulations using therapeutically valuable compounds for the healthy life of society.	K4
CO5	socio economic		K5 & K6
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from variou	s competitive
Component	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSI	IR / GATE /
internal co	imponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved	
Not to be	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)	
External Ex	xamination		
question pa	per)		
	ired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,	Professional
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Trans	
Docommon	dod Toyte		

Recommended Text:

- 1. Kokate, C.K., Purohit, A.P and S.B. Gokhale. 1996. Pharmacognosy. NiraliPrakashan, 4th Ed.
- 2. Roseline, A. 2011. Pharmacognosy. MJP publishers, Chennai.
- 3. Tilgner, Sharol Marie. 2018. Herbal ABC's: The Foundation of Herbal Medicine.
- 4. Natural Products in medicine: A Biosynthetic approach. 1997. Wiley.

- Hornok, L. (ed.).
- 5. Chichister, U.K.J. 1999. Cultivation and Processing of Medicinal Plants, Wiley & Sons. Treaseand Evans.
- 6. Mukherjee, P.K. 2008. Quality control of herbal drugs. 3rd edition. Business Horizons Pharmaceutical Publishers, New Delhi, India.
- 7. Kirthikar and Basu. 2012. Indian Medicinal Plants. University Bookstore, Delhi. India
- 8. Biswas, P.K. 2006. Encyclopedia of Medicinal plants (Vol. I-VII). Dominant Publishers, New Delhi.
- 9. Chaudhuri, A.B. 2007. Endangered Medicinal Plants. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 10. Tilgner, Sharol Marie. 2018. Herbal ABC's: The Foundation of Herbal Medicine.

Reference Books:

- 1. Wallis, T.E. 1999. Text book of Pharmacognosy. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 2. Kumaresan, V and Annie Regland. 2004. Taxonomy of Angiosperms systematic Botany, Economic Botany, Botany &Ethnobotany.
- 3. Anonymous, 2004. Cultivation of Selected Medicinal Plants. National MedicinalPlants Board, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- 4. Vallabh. 2000. Practical Pharmacognosy, Kolkata. New Delhi.
- 5. Acharya Vipul Rao. 2000. Herbal cure for common diseases. Diamond books, Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Dey, A.C. 1998. Indian medicinal plants used in Ayurvedic preparations, Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh.
- 7. Sathya, S., Jaiganesh, K.P and Sudha, T. 2019. Current Trends in Herbal Drug Technology. Pharmacy Council of India New Delhi.
- 8. Lewis, W.H and M.P.F. Elwin Lewis. 1976. Medical Botany. Plants affecting Man's Health. A Wiley Inter Science Publication. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Herbal-Science
- 2. https://kadampa.org/books/free-ebook-download-howtotyl?gclid=CjwKCAiA6vXwBRBKEiwAYE7iS5t8yenurClUCTdV9olKo9TbyAh4fsoFqPY WGs5qBTbytD22z7lo0BoCYnUQAvD_BwE
- 3. https://www.barnesandnoble.com/b/free-ebooks/nook-books/alternative-medicine-natural-healing/herbal-medicine/_/N-ry0Z8qaZ11iu
- 4. http://cms.herbalgram.org/heg/volume8/07July/HerbalEBooks.html?t=1310004932&ts=1579066352&signature=1dd0d5aef818b19bcdcd6c063a78e404
- 5. https://www.dattanibookagency.com/books-herbs-science.html
- 6. https://www.springer.com/gp/book/9783540791157

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3



Botany

CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2)

L-Low(1)



SKILL ENHANCEMENT (SE1)

NURSERY AND GARDENING

Title of the		1	NUI	RSER	Y AND G	ARDEN	NING				
Course											
Paper			S	KILI	ENHAN(CEMEN	NT T				
Number											
Category	Skill	Year	I		Credits	2		ırse			
	Enhancement	Semest	I				Coo	le			
		er									
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tuto	orial	Lab P	ractice	Tota	al		
per week		2		1				3			
Pre-requisi	te	Students		shou	ld know nu	irsery a	nd garde	ning p	ractices.		
Learning O	bjectives	1.To recog	gniz	e the	importance	of nurs	ery and	garden	ing		
		2.To gain	an ı	ınders	standing of	nursery	manage	ment.			
		3.To deve	lop	skills	necessary t	o mana	ge a who	lesale	nursery.		
		4.To acqu	ire l	knowl	edge regard	ding the	ory and	oractic	e of rising		
		plants.			8 8	υ		L	S		
		5.To deve	lop	an int	erest to bec		entrepre	neur.			
UNIT					CONTEN	TS					
	NURSERY:										
				-					re for nursery,		
I	planning and se	easonal ac	tivit	ies - I	Planting - d	irect see	eding and	d trans	plants.		
	SEED:	a				•	.1 1 0		. ,		
									ing dormancy - erosion - Seed		
II	production tech		,				J , C	enetic	crosion - Seed		
11	VEGETATIV					110411011	•				
		Air-layering, cutting, selection of cutting, collecting season, treatment of cutting,									
III		cooting medium and planting of cuttings - Hardening of plants - green house - mist									
	chamber, shed		e ho	use a	nd glasshou	ise.					
	GARDENING				11.00		c 1				
117									landscape and		
IV	computer appli					nts - p	iant ma	terials	and design -		
	computer appir	cauons in	14110	uscapi	mg.						



GARDENING OPERATIONS:

V

Soil laying, manuring, watering, management of pests and diseases and harvesting. Sowing/raising of seeds and seedlings: Transplanting of seedlings - Study of cultivation of different vegetables: cabbage, brinjal, lady's finger, onion, garlic, tomatoes, and carrots - Storage and marketing procedures.

Course outcomes:	On completion	of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes					
CO1	Recognize the baplants in nurserio	asic process required for growing and maintaining es.	K1					
CO2	CO2 Explain the different methods of plant propagation and various gardening styles.							
CO3	Apply technique	s for effective hardening of plants and computer	K3&					
	applications for c	reative gardening.	K6					
CO4	Compare and co	entrast cultivation of different vegetables and growth	K4					
	of plants in nurse	ery and gardening.						
CO5	Develop new stra	ategies to enhance growth and quality of nursery	K5 &					
	plants.		K6					
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive						
Componer	nt (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CS	IR / GATE /					
internal c	component only,	TNPSC /others to be solved						
Not to be	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
External E	Examination							
question p	aper)							
Skills acq	uired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability.	, Professional					
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Trans	ferrable Skill					

Recommended Text:

- 1. Bose T.K and Mukherjee, D. 1972. Gardening in India, Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 2. Sandhu, M.K. 1989. Plant Propagation, Wile Eastern Ltd., Bengaluru.
- 3. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 4. Edmond Musser and Andres. 1957. Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Agrawal, P.K. 1993. Hand Book of Seed Technology, Dept. of Agriculture and Cooperation, National Seed Corporation Ltd., New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. N.L. Patel, S.L. Chawla, T.R. Ahlawat: Commercial Horticulturell, 2016, ASPEE College of Horticulture, Navsari Agricultural University, Navsari 396 450, Gujarat,
- 2. Prasad S & Kumar U. 2005. Greenhouse Management for Horticultural Crops. 2nd Ed.

- Agrobios.
- 3. George Acquaah, 2002, Horticulture-principles and practices. Prentice-Half of India pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Abraham, A and Vatsala, P. 1981. Introduction to Orchids. Trop. Bot. Garden, Trivandrum.
- 5. Hartman, H.T and Kester, D.E. 1989. Plant propagation. Printice Hall Ltd., New Delhi.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Nursery-And-Gardening-SEC-by-Prof-C-D-Patil-Dr-G-M-Rane-Dr-S-A-Patil
- 2. https://www.wonderslate.com/nursery-and-gardening-management/ebook-details?siteName=books&bookld=38078&preview=true
- 3. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Nursery Hindi Book Bonsai Plants Nursery.html?id=nfDDwAAQBAJ&redir esc=y
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening-Books/b?ie=UTF8&node=1318122031
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/handbook-of-horticulture/oclc/688653648

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	1
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



CORE-IV TAXONOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS AND ECONOMIC BOTANY

Title of the	PLANT TAXONOMY OF ANGIOSPERMS AND ECONOMIC BOTANY									
Course										
Paper				CORE IV	7					
Number										
Category	Core	Year	I	Credits	4	Cou	rse			
		Semest	II			Cod	le			
		er								
Instructio	nal Hours	Lecture	Tut	orial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	l		
per week		3	2				5			
Pre-requis	site	Prior knov	wledge o	n morpholo	ogical, anat	omica	ıl char	acteristics and		
		uses of pla								
Learning	Objectives			with the ba	asic concep	ts and	d princ	ciples of plant		
		systemat			1 J. C	4	-1			
		2.To develop a suitable method for correct characterization and								
		identification of plants.3.To understand the importance of taxonomic relationships in								
		research of plant systematics.								
		4.To provide information on various classification systems								
		5.To know about the economic importance of plants.								
UNIT				CONTENT	ΓS					
	TAXONOMY									
	Botanical explo									
	Roxburgh, J.D									
	Principles of									
I	Bentham and I Botanical gard									
1	Herbarium, Bo							intenance of		
	MODERN TR				O-MILLANION (
	Modern tren		_		axonomy,	num	erical	taxonomy,		
	biosystemics.		-		-	binon	nial n	omenclature,		
II	importance and		-		• 1		-			
	effective and v	-								
	of code. Glosso					e (Ind	ex Ke	wensis)		
	SYSTEMATI					DI		77.4		
111	Polypetalae – I	• •			Portulaceae	, Kha	mnace	ae, Vitaceae,		
III	Sapindaceae, C	ombretace	eae, Turn	eraceae.						



	SYSTEMATION Gamopetalae	C ANALYSIS OF PLANTS-II — Sapotaceae, Oleaceae, Boraginaceae, Scro	phulariaceae,							
	-	Convolvulaceae, Acanthaceae, Verbenaceae.	r,							
IV	_	Monochlamydeae – Nyctaginaceae, Aristolochiaceae, Casuarinaceae. Monocots – Orchidaceae, Amarylidaceae, Lilliaceae, Commelinaceae, Cyperaceae.								
	ECONOMIC 1									
		at on utilization of selected crop plants: (i) Cereals (ric	ce and wheat)							
	- (ii) Pulses (red gram and black gram), (iii) Drug yielding plants									
		(Withaniasomnifera and Coleus aromaticus) (iv) Oil yielding plants (Groundnut,								
	sunflower).									
V	(v) Sugar yield	ling plants (sugarcane and sugar beet), (vi) Spices an	d condiments							
	(cardamom, cir	nnamon). (vii) Commercial crops - fibre (jute), (viii)	Timber (Teak							
	and	red sanders	wood),							
		d gums (Asafoetida and gum arabic) – (x) Essentia	· ·							
	_	hol), (xi) Beverages (tea, coffee), (xii) Plants used as								
		lution control and aesthetics (xiii) Energy plantati	on - uses of							
Course	Casuarina.		Programme							
outcomes:	On completio	n of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes							
CO CO	On completion	in or this course, the students will be able to.	outcomes							
CO1	Recollect the ba	asic concepts of morphology of leaves, flowers.	K1, K2							
		es of compound leaves, inflorescence and fruits	K3							
		characteristic features								
CO2	Explain the prin	nciples of taxonomy. Summarize the taxonomic	K1, K2							
	hierarchy. Defin	ne Binomial nomenclature. Group Activity –	K5, K6							
	Construct key p									
CO3		ious types of classification. Distinguish its	K1, K2							
	advantages and	C	K3, K4							
GO 4		floral formula anf floral diagram.	171 170							
CO4		splain the characteristic features and list out the	K1, K2							
	1	tance of the families Field trip to local botanical onal botanical garden.	K3, K4							
CO5		splain the characteristic features and list out the	K1, K2							
CO3		tance of the families.	K1, K2 K3, K5							
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various	·							
Componen	nt (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CS	=							
internal component only, TNPSC /others to be solved										
Not to be included in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)										
	External Examination									
	question paper)									
1 p	т 🛂									



Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,
course	Professional
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

Recommended Text:

- 1. Pandey, B.P. 2013. Taxonomy of Angiosperms, S. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 2. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies.
- 3. Singh, G. 2007. Plant systematics theory and practices. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co.
- 4. Jain, S.K and Rao R.R. 1993. A handbook of field and herbarium methods. Today and Tomorrow Publ.
- 5. Pandurangan, A.G., Vrinda, K.B and Mathew Dan. 2013. Frontiers in plant taxonomy. JNTBGRI, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala.
- 6. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
- 7. Subramaniam, N.S. 1997. Modern plant taxonomy. Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Wallis, T.E. 1999. Text book of Pharmacognosy. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi
- 2. Kumaresan, V and Annie Regland. 2004. Taxonomy of Angiosperms systematic Botany, Economic Botany, Botany & Ethnobotany.
- 3. Anonymous, 2004. Cultivation of Selected Medicinal Plants. National Medicinal Plants Board, Govt. of India, New Delhi.
- 4. Vallabh. 2000. Practical Pharmacognosy, Kolkata. New Delhi.
- 5. Acharya Vipul Rao. 2000. Herbal cure for common diseases. Diamond books, Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Dey, A.C. 1998. Indian medicinal plants used in Ayurvedic preparations, Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh.
- 7. Sathya, S., Jaiganesh, K.P and Sudha, T. 2019. Current Trends in Herbal Drug Technology. Pharmacy Council of India New Delhi.
- 8. Mohamad Ali. 2009. Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry. CBS Publications& Distribution, New Delhi, Volume.1.
- 9. Lewis, W.H and M.P.F. Elwin Lewis. 1976. Medical Botany. Plants affecting Man's Health. A Wiley Inter Science Publication. John Wiley and Sons, New York.

Web resources:

- 1.https://www.ipni.org/
- 2.http://www.theplantlist.org/
- 3.https://www.amazon.in/PLANT-TAXONOMY-Sharma/dp/0070141592
- 5.https://www.tropicos.org/home
- 6.http://apps.kew.org/herbcat/gotoHerbariumGrowthPage.do
- 7.https://www.absbooksindia.com/shop/science/botany/textbook-of-economic-botany



Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	1	2	2
CO3	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	3	1
CO4	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	1	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	2	1

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



CORE-V PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY OF ANGIOSPERMS

Title of the Course	PLANT ANATOMY AND EMBRYOLOGY OF ANGIOSPERMS										
Paper Number		CORE V									
Category	Core	Year I Credits 4 Course									
		Semest	II				Cod	le			
		er									
Instruction	onal Hours	Lecture		Tuto	orial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ıl		
per week		3		2				5			
Pre-requi	site	To acquire phase of a			-	anatomical	struct	ture an	d reproductive		
Learning	Objectives	1.Learn systems.	the	impo	ortance of	plant anato	omy	in pla	ant production		
		 2.Classify meristems and identify their structures, functions and roles in monocot and dicot plants growth and secondary growth of woody plants. 3.Understand the mechanism underling the shift from vegetative to reproductive phase. 									
		4.Trace the development of male and female gametophyte.									
		5.Understand the recent advances in palynology.									
UNIT		CONTENTS									
I	Morphological and physico-chemical changes; Plasmodesmata- types of pit growth of cell wall – formation of intercellular spaces; Meristems: Classification Theories of shoot and root apices, Cytological zonation in shoot apex. Vascu Cambium: Composition and organization – multiplicative and additive division Xylem: Primary and secondary xylem – tracheary elements and vessels vesselless dicots – xylem rays and axial parenchyma of angiosperm wo Dendrochronology – grain, texture and figure in wood; reaction wood; ring por and diffuse porous wood. Phloem: Ultra structure and ontogeny of sieve to elements and companion cell. Evolution of tracheary elements.							lassifications: bex. Vascular ive divisions. ad vessels — sperm wood; l; ring porous			
	PERIDERM: Structure, organization and activity of phellogen. Polyderm and Rhytiderm wound periderm. Normal secondary thickening in Dicots; Anomalous secondary										



II	growth in Dicots (Amaranthaceae, Aristolochiaceae, Bignoniaceae	
	Nyctaginaceae) and arborescent Monocots. Primary thickening	
	Ontogeny of leaf, Structure and types of Stomata; Leaf abscission;	Major nodal
	types; Kranz anatomy and its significance. Microtechnique: Princip	
	and fixation, dehydration and rehydration of botanical specimens. Sta	-
	of double staining (fast-green and light green) of free hand sections;	
	serial sectioning of paraffin wax impregnated specimens; Mounting a	and mounting
	media.	
	MICROSPORANGIUM AND MALE GAMETOPHYTE:	
III	Structure and development of Anther; Ultrastructure and physiolo	
	tapetum; Male gametophyte; Palynology: Morphology and ultrastruct	
	wall, pollen kitt, pollen analysis, pollen storage, pollen sterility	and pollen
	physiology.	
	MEGASPORANGIUM AND FEMALE GAMETOPHYTE:	
	Structure and development of Megasporangium; Types of ovules, l	
	obturator and nucellus. Megasporogenesis: Female gametophyte: Stru	* *
IV	haustorialbehavior and Nutrition of embryo sacs. Fertilization: Double	
	and triple fusion; Endosperm: Development of endosperm, types, 1	
	efficiency of endosperm haustoria and functions; Ruminate	-
	Embryogeny: Development of monocot (Grass) and dicot (Crucifer) e	mbryos.
	POLYEMBRYONY:	
\mathbf{V}	Causes of Polyembryony, classification, induction and practical	
	Apomixis and its significance. Seed and Fruit development and ro	le of growth
	substances. Parthenocarpy and its importance.	
Course		Programme
outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes
CO		TZ 1 0 TZ 2
CO1	Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems	K1& K2
G02	in monocot and dicot plant growth.	171 0 174
CO2	Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from	K1&K4
GOC	secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants.	1700 777
CO3	Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to	K2& K6
	demonstrate various stages of plant development.	
CO4	Understand the various concepts of plant development and	K3& K6
	reproduction.	
CO5	Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a	K5
	professional and entrepreneurial mindset.	

Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical vs lateral meristems	K1& K2
	in monocot and dicot plant growth.	
CO2	Study the function and organization of woody stems derived from	K1&K4
	secondary growth in dicot and monocot plants.	
CO3	Apply their idea on sectioning and dissection of plants to	K2& K6
	demonstrate various stages of plant development.	
CO4	Understand the various concepts of plant development and	K3& K6
	reproduction.	
CO5	Profitably manipulate the process of reproduction in plants with a	K5
	professional and entrepreneurial mindset.	



Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive						
Component (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /						
internal component only,	TNPSC /others to be solved						
Not to be included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
External Examination							
question paper)							
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

Recommended Text:

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Pandey.S.N and Ajanta Chandha. 2006. Plant Anatomy and Embryology. Vikas Publishinf House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 5. Narayanaswamy, S. 1994. Plant Cell and Tissue Culture. Tata McGraw Hill Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 1988. Methods in Plant Histochemistry. S. Viswanathan & Co., Madras.
- 2. Swamy, B.G.L and Krishnamurthy. K.V 1990. From flower to fruits, Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co Ltd, New Delhi.
- 3. Pullaiah, T., Lakshiminarayana, K and Hanumantha Rao, B. 2006. Text book of Embryology of Angiosperms. Regency Publications, New Delhi.
- 4. Bierhorst, D.W. 1971. Morphology of Vascular Plants. Macmillan publishers, New York.
- 1. Crang, R., Lyons-Sobaski, S and Wise, R. 2018. Plant Anatomy: A Concept-Based Approach to the Structure of Seed Plants. Springer International Publishing.
- 2. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 3. Eames, A.J and Mac Daniels, L.H. 2013. Introduction to Plant Anatomy, 3rd Edition. McGraw-Hill Inc., US.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.ipni.org/
- 2. http://www.theplantlist.org/

- 3. https://faculty.etsu.edu/liuc/plant_anatomy_sites.htm
- 4. http://aryacollegeludhiana.in/E_BOOK/Botany/plant_anatomy.pdf
- 5. https://www.uou.ac.in/sites/default/files/slm/BSCBO-202.pdf
- 6. http://greenlab.cirad.fr/GLUVED/html/P1_Prelim/Bota/Bota_typo_014.html
- 7. https://www.askiitians.com/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	1
CO4	3	3	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



CORE-VI ECOLOGY, PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, CONSERVATION BIOLOGY & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

Title of the Course	ECOLOGY, PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, CONSERVATION BIOLOGY & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS										
Paper Number					CORE VI						
Category	Core	Year I		Credits	4	Course					
		Semest	II				Cod	le			
		er									
Instruction	nal Hours	Lecture		Tuto	orial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ı l		
per week		3		2				5			
Pre-requisi			_	-			-	_	biodiversity is ng of how laws		
					nterpreted.						
Learning (Objectives		•					ental	ideas of plant		
						of environm ities and pla		ccassi	on stages		
		2.10 stuc	лу ш	ic piai	it Commun	ities and pia	iii su	cccssi	on stages.		
		3.To be aware of the causes, impacts and control measures of									
		pollution.									
		4.To stud	dy bi	iodive	ersity manaş	gement and	conse	ervatio	on.		
		5.To enhance the knowledge of the students and equip them in evaluate and protecting invaluable components of nature and interactions with the environment.									
UNIT					CONTENT						
	ECOLOGICA										
-	Introduction – History, scope, concepts. Diversity of plant life; growth form, life										
I	form. Basic concepts of population ecology– population dynamics – Regulation of										
	population density. Basics concepts of community – characteristics, composition,										
	structure, origin and development – community dynamics – trends of succession.										
	ECOSYSTEM	ECOLO	GY	AND	RESOUR	CE ECOLO	OGY	<u>.</u>			
	Introduction – l								n: Food chain		
	and food web,	energy fl	ow,	laws	of thermoo	-		-			
**	and secondary p					1 1		1.1			
II	Resource Ecolo										
	Soil : Formation – conservation	• •	-		erosion ar	iu conserva	uon,	w ater	resources		
	Environment				mate chang	ge - Greenl	house	effec	t and global		



	recycling of w	warming, ozone depletion and acid rain. Waste management - Solid and e-waste, recycling of wastes. Eco-restoration/remediationecological foot prints - carbon foot print - ecolabeling - environmental auditing								
III	PHYTOGEOO Phytogeograph Distribution: discontinuous	GRAPHY: ical Zones - Vegetation types of India and T	Theories of hypothesis.							
IV	Definition, type biodiversity: ha and wild life of	BIODIVERSITY AND CONSERVATION ECOLOGY: Definition, types of biodiversity – values of biodiversity – Hot spots – Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss. Poaching of wild life – Invasion of exotic species, man and wild life conflicts - endangered and endemic plant species of India, Red list categories of IUCN, Biotechnology assisted plant conservation- <i>in situ</i> and <i>ex situ</i> methods.								
V	Intellectual Pro Patents, Trader right, Advantag – TRIPS, WI	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS: Intellectual Property Rights – Introduction, Kinds of Intellectual Property Rights-Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Trade Secrets. Need for intellectual property right, Advantages and Disadvantages of IPR. International Regime Relating to IPR – TRIPS, WIPO, WTO, GATTS. IPR in India genesis and development. Geographical Indication – introduction, types. Patent filing procedure for ordinary								
Course outcomes:	On completio	n of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes							
CO1	1	es and ecosystemecology.	K1 & K2							
CO2	Understand the	applied aspect of environmental botany.	K1 & K4							
CO3	Students will sp mitigate and rec	ot the sources and pollution and seek remedies to tify them.	K2 & K6							
CO4	identify threaten	Identify different plant communities, categorize plant biomes and identify threatened, endangered plant species and create awareness program in protection of biodiversity. K3 & K6								
CO5		into the vegetation types, species interaction and their the factors influencing the environmental conditions.	K5							
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from variou	•							
-	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSI	R / GATE /							
	imponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved								
	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
External Ex										
question pa	nar)									



Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem	Solving,	Analytical	ability,	Professional
course	Competency, Profession	onal Comm	nunication ar	nd Transf	errable Skill

- 1. Sharma, P.D. 2017. Ecology and Environment-Rastogi Publication, Meerut.
- 2. Pushpa Dahiya and Manisha Ahlawat. 2013. Environmental Science- A New Approach, Narosa Pub. House, New Delhi.pp.2.1-2.60.
- 3. Eugene Odum, 2017. Fundamentals of Ecology 5th Ed. Cengage, Bengaluru.
- 4. Sharma P.D. 2019. Plant ecology and phytogeography, Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 5. Neeraj Nachiketa. 2018 Environmental & Ecology A Dynamic approach. 2nd Edition GKP Access Publishing.
- 6. Chandra, A.M and Ghosh, S.K. 2010. Remote sensing and Geographical Information System, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Keddy, P.A. 2017. Plant Ecology: Origins, processes, consequences. 2nd ed. Cambridge
- 2. University Press. ISBN. 978-1107114234.
- 3. Krishnamurthy, K.V. 2004. An Advanced Text Book of Biodiversity- Principles and
- 4. Practices. Oxford and IBH Publications Co. Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Ahuja, V.K. 2017. Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights. India, IN: Lexis Nexis.
- 6. Nithyananda, K.V. 2019. Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management. India, IN: Cengage Learning India Private Limited.
- 7. Venkataraman M. 2015. An introduction to Intellectual property rights. Create space Independent Pub.North Charleston, USA.
- 8. Kormondy, E.J. 2017. Concepts of Ecology. Prentice Hall, U.S.A. 4th edition.
- 9. Gillson, L. 2015. Biodiversity Conservation and Environmental Change, Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/56171
- 2. https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/biodiversity/
- 3. https://sciencing.com/four-types-biodiversity-8714.html.
- 4. https://www.iaea.org/topics/plant-biodiversity-and-genetic-resources
- 5. http://www.bsienvis.nic.in/Database/Status of Plant Diversity in India 17566.aspx
- 6. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qtTLiQoYTyQ
- 7. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=208B6BtX0Ps
- 8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6p1TpVJYTds
- 9. https://www.amazon.in/Intellectual-Property-Rights-Vijay-Durafe-ebook/dp/B08N4VRQ86

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1	2	3



Botany

CO2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO3	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	1	2	1
CO4	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



CORE-VII LABORATORY COURSE-II COVERING PAPERS, IV, V AND VI

Title of	LABORATOR	Y COUR	SE-II								
the											
Course				CORE VI	т						
Paper Number				CORE VI	1						
Category	Core	Year	I	Credits	4	Cou	rco				
Category	Corc	Semest	II	Cicuits	7						
			111			Code					
Instruction	al Haung	er Tuto			Lab Prac	tion	Tota	.1			
	ai fiours		1 4 4	oriai		uce		11			
per week	4	3	-	. 1.	2		5	1 ,			
Pre-requisi				_	of plant		•				
							ogy as	well as basic			
Learning ()					nt core cour		ornho	logical floral			
Learning O	1.Understand and develop skill sets in plant morphological, floral characteristics and artificial key preparation.										
							ch in	frontier areas			
		of plant		., 5111515 00	o carry successive	100000					
				ms and id	entify their	struc	tures,	functions and			
		roles in 1	monocot a	and dicot pl	lants growth	n and	secon	dary growth of			
		woody plants									
		4.Learn the importance of plant anatomy in plant production									
		systems.	systems. 5Know about different vegetation sampling methods.								
		5Know a				ng me	ethods	•			
UNIT				PERIME							
	TAXONOMY			C BOTAN	Y OF ANG	HOSF	PERM	IS			
	Preparation of a	irtificial Ke	eys.								
	Description of	a species	based or	n virtual he	erharium an	d live	e snec	imens of the			
	families mention	-		i viituai ik	oroarram an	ia iive	spec	inicias of the			
	Tallilles mentlo	iicu iii tiit	meory.								
	Study the produ	cts of plan	nts mentio	ned in the	syllabus of o	econo	mic bo	otany with			
	special referenc	_			=						
	Colving	alatura	hlone								
I	Solving nomeno	mature pro	obieins.								
	Field trip:										

	A field trip at least 3-4 days to a floristically rich area to study plants in nature and
	field report submission of not less than 20 herbarium sheets representing the
	families studied.
	ANATOMY
II	 Study of shoot apex of <i>Hydrilla</i> Observation of cambial types. Sectioning and observation of nodal types. Study of anomalous secondary growth of the following: STEM- <i>Nyctanthus</i>, <i>Bouerhhavia</i>, <i>Aristolochia</i>, <i>Bignonia</i>, <i>Piper</i> petal and <i>Mirabilis</i>. ROOT: <i>Acyranthus</i> Observation of stomatal types by epidermal peeling. Maceration of wood and observation of the components of xylem. Double staining technique to study the stem anomali.
	EMBRYOLOGY
III	 Observation of T.S. of anther. Observation of ovule types. Observation of mature embryo sacs. Dissection and observation of embryos (globular and cordate embryos). Study of pollen morphology Study of in vitro pollen germination.
	7. Observation of endosperm types. ECOLOGY,
	1. Determination of the quantitative characters of a plant community by random quadrat method (abundance, density, dominance, species diversity, frequency) in grazing land, forests.
IV	2. Estimation of above ground and below ground biomass in a grazing land employing minimum size of quadrat.
	3. To determine soil moisture, porosity and water holding capacity of soil collected from varying depth at different locations.
	4. Determination of pH of soil and water by universal indicator (or) pH meter.
	5. Determination of dissolvedoxygen.
	6. Estimation of carbonate.
	7. Estimation of bicarbonate.
L	



V PHYTOGEOGRAPHY, CONSERVATION BIOLOGY & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

- 1. Mapping of world vegetation
- 2. Mapping of Indian vegetation.
- 3. Remote sensing Analyzing and interpretation of Satellite photographs-Vegetation/ weather.
- 4. Visit to remote sensing laboratory (at Anna University, Regional

Meteorological Centre at Numgambakkam).

	Meteoro	Meteorological Centre at Numgambakkam).								
Course outcomes:	On comple	etion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes							
CO1	To gain recent a characteristics.	dvances in plant morphological and floral	K1							
CO2		at different floral characteristics and artificial key ch employed for plant identification and conservation.	K2							
CO3		aber the information including basic and advanced in nut anatomy and embryology.	K4 &K5							
CO4	Apply their idea various stages of	K3								
CO5	Know about diff	Ferent vegetation sampling methods.	К3							
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from variou	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive							
Componen	t (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSI	IR / GATE /							
internal co	omponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved								
Not to be	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
External E	xamination	_								
question pa	iper)									
Skills acqu	ired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,	, Professional							
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill								

Recommended Text:

- 1. Subramaniam, N.S. 1996. Laboratory Manual of Plant Taxonomy. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. NiraliPrakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062.
- 3. Joshi, S.G. 2018. Medicinal Plants. Oxford & IBH Publishing C., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi. ISBN: 9788120414143.
- 4. Cutler, D.F., Botha, C.E.J., Stevenson, D.W., and William, D. 2008. Plant anatomy: an applied approach (No. QK641 C87). Oxford: Blackwell, UK.

- 5. Sundara, R. S. 2000. Practical manual of plant anatomy and embryology. Anmol Publ. PVT LTD, New Delhi.
- 6. Panshin, A.J and C. de Zeeuw.1980.Textbook of wood technology. Structure, identification and uses of the commercial woods of the United States and Canada. Fourth Edition. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company.
- 7. Sharma, H.P. 2009. Plant Embryology: Classical and Experimental, Bombay Popular Prakashan, ISBN-8173199698, 9788173199691.

Reference books:

- 1. Aler Gingauz. 2001. Medicinal Chemistry. Oxford University Press & Wiley Publications.
- 2. Mann J. Davidson, R.S and J.B. Hobbs, D.V. Banthorpe, J.B. Harborne. 1994. *Natural Products*. Longman Scientific and Technical Essex.
- 3. Gopalan, C., B.V. Ramasastri and S.C. Balasubramanian. 1985. Nutritive Value of Indian Foods. National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad.
- 4. Harborne. J.B. 1998. Phytochemical methods. A guide to modern techniques of Plant Analysis, Chapman and Hall publication, London.
- 5. Traditional plant medicines as sources of new drugs. P.J Houghton in Pharmacognosy. Trease and Evan's .16 Ed .2009.
- 6. Sundara Rajan, S, 2003. Practical Manual of Plant Anatomy and Embryology 1st ed, Anmol Publications, ISBN-812610668.
- 7. Katherine Esau. 2006. Anatomy of Seed Plants. 2nd edition, John Wiley and Sons.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/gr/en/ebook/phytochemistry-2
- $2. \ https://www.amazon.in/Textbook-Pharmacognosy-Phytochemistry-Kumar-Jayaveera-ebook/dp/B06XKSY76H$
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Computational-Phytochemistry-Satyajit-Dey-Sarker-ebook/dp/B07CV96NZJ
- 4. https://studyfrnd.com/pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry-book/
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/textbook-of-pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry/oclc/802053616
- 6. https://www.worldcat.org/title/phytochemistry/oclc/621430002

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	S	3	3
CO2	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	3	2



Botany

CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3
CO5	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



ELECTIVE-III MEDICINAL BOTANY

Title of	MEDICINAL	BOTAN	Y							
the										
Course Paper				F	LECTIVE	TIT				
Number				L	LECTIVI	2 111				
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	Ι		Credits	3	Cou	rse		
cutegory	EEEETIVE	Semest	II		CICALO	Code				
		er Couc								
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tuto	rial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	<u>ı</u> ıl	
per week		3		2				5		
Pre-requisit	te	Understa	ndin	g the	uses of me	dicinal pla	nts an	d its c	onservation.	
Learning O	bjectives	1.To unde	rstar	nd the	e uses and	effects of r	nedic	inal p	lants and herbal	
		supplemei								
	e historical	and 1	moder	n uses of plants						
	in medicine. 3.To gain insights into the perspectives of ethnobotanical research.									
		4.To kno of medic				ods of harv	esting	g, dryi	ng and storage	
						enhance or	owth	and a	uality check of	
		medicina			14105103 10	cinimited gi	J W 111	ana q	danty check of	
UNIT					CONTEN	TS				
	HISTORY AN	ND TRAD	ITI	ONA:	L SYSTE	MS OF ME	DICI	INE:		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		-					Asian Practices.	
	-	Importance of Medicinal Plants; Traditional systems of medicine - and Scope. Classical health traditions - Naturopathy, Siddha, Ayurveda,								
_										
I	Homeopathy,		and		ateriaMedi	•			story, origin,	
	-	-				-	-		plants used in ems, Basis of	
	•				_			•	ncept: Umoor-	
	e-tabiya, tumoi	-						-	-	
	PHYTOCHE									
II									ces, medicinal	
									ods. Biological	
									localization of	
									nicroscopic and	
	analytical meth	ious. Diffe	ıcııı	types	s of formul	auons. Adu	nerall	ion an	u Aumixiures.	



III	ACTIVE PRINCIPLE & DRUG DISCOVERY: Brief description of selected plants, Active principles, biochemical p medicinal uses of Guggul (Commiphora) for hypercholesterolemia, inflammatory disorders, Arjuna (Terminalia arjuna) for cardic turmeric (Curcuma longa) for wound healing, antioxidant and properties, Kutaki (Picrorhiza kurroa) for hepatoprotection, Opiur analgesic and antitussive, Salix for analgesic, Cinchona and Artemisica Rauwolfiaas tranquilizer, Belladona as anticholinergic, Digitalis as Podophyllum as antitumor, Stevia rebaudiana for antidiabetic, Coroseus for anticancer. Bioprospecting, drug discovery from plants we	Boswelliafor of protection, dianticancer in Poppy for a for Malaria, cardiotonic, Catharanthus				
	to diabetes and cancer. Product development and quality control.					
IV	CONSERVATION AND AUGMENTATION: Significance of Cultivation, management, policies for conservation an use of medicinal plants. Conservation of endemic and endangere plants, Red list criteria; <i>In situ</i> conservation: Biosphere reserves, sa National Parks; <i>Ex situ</i> conservation: Botanic Gardens, Ethno me Gardens. Propagation of Medicinal Plants: seeds, cuttings, layering, budding.	ed medicinal acred groves, dicinal plant				
V	ETHNO BOTANY AND FOLK MEDICINE: Concepts and definition of Ethno botany and folk medicines. A bri ethnobotanical studies – globally & locally. Methods to study ethnobotanical studies – globally & locally. Methods to study ethno ecology, ethnobotany: Folk medicines of ethno botany, ethnobotany, ethnobot	thno botany; no medicine, ions of tribes nical data – lge Sharing - knowledge d medicinal				
Course	8	Programme				
outcomes: CO	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes				
CO1	Recognize plants and relate to their medicinal uses	K1				
CO2	Explain about the phytochemistry, pharmacognosy and bioprospecting of medicinal plant extracts.	K2				
CO3	Apply techniques for conservation and propagation of medicinal plants.					
CO4	Analyze and decipher the significance of various methods of harvesting, drying and storage of medicinal herbs.	K4				
CO5	Develop new strategies to enhance growth and quality check of medicinal herbs considering the practical issues pertinent to India.	K5 & K6				



Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive						
Component (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /						
internal component only,	TNPSC /others to be solved						
Not to be included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
External Examination							
question paper)							
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill						

- 1. AYUSH (www.indianmedicine.nic.in). 2014. About the systems—An overview of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homeopathy. New Delhi: Department of Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and Homoeopathy (AYUSH), Ministry and Family Welfare, Government of India.
- 2. Bhat, S.V., Nagasampagi, B.A., & Meenakshi, S. 2009. Natural Products Chemistry and Applications. Narosa Publishing House, India Ltd.
- 3. CSIR- Central Institute of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Lucknow. 2016. *AushGyanya*: Handbook of Medicinal and Aromatic Plant Cultivation.
- 4. Kapoor, L. D. 2001. Handbook of Ayurvedic medicinal plants. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- 5. Saroya, A.S. 2017. Ethno botany. ICAR publication.
- 6. Sharma, R. 2003. Medicinal Plants of India-An Encyclopedia. Delhi: Daya Publishing House.
- 7. Sharma, R. 2013. Agro Techniques of Medicinal Plants. Daya Publishing House, Delhi.
- 8. Thakur, R. S., H. S. Puri, and Husain, A. 1989. *Major medicinal plants of India*. Central Institute of Medicinal and Aromatic Plants, Lucknow, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Akerele, O., Heywood, V and Synge, H. 1991. The Conservation of Medicinal Plants. Cambridge University Press.
- 2. Evans, W.C. 2009. Trease and Evans Pharmacognosy, 16th edn. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier Saunders Ltd.
- 3. Jain, S.K. and Jain, Vartika. (eds.). 2017. Methods and Approaches in Ethnobotany: Concepts, Practices and Prospects. Deep Publications, Delhi
- 4. Amruth. 1996. The Medicinal plants Magazine (All volumes) Medicinal plant Conservatory Society, Bangalore.
- 5. Bhattacharjee, S.K. 2004. Hand Book of Medicinal plants. Pointer Publishers, Jaipur.
- 6. Handa, S.S and V.K. Kapoor. 1993. Pharmacognosy. VallabhPrakashan, New Delhi.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Medical-Botany-Plants-Affecting-Health/dp/0471628824
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Current-Trends-Medicinal-Botany-Muhammad/dp/9382332502
- 3. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-74779-4



- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/medicinal-plants/da/978-0-08-100085-4
- 5. https://www.pdfdrive.com/medicinal-plants-books.html

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	2
CO3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO4	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO5	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)}\quad M\text{-Medium (2)}\qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$

Title of			PH	YTOCHEM	IISTRY						
the											
Course											
Paper				ELECTIVI	E III						
Number		X 7	T	- 124				1			
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	I	Credits	3	Cou					
		Semest II Code									
		er				. •	I				
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		torial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	al			
per week		3 2 5									
Pre-requisi		Basic un	derstand	ing of plant	metabolites	S.					
Learning O	bjectives	1.To con	nprehen	d the variou	s classes of	phyt	ochen	nicals pres	sent in		
		the plant	kingdor	n.							
		2.To understand the biosynthetic processes through which diverse phytochemicals are synthesized and to study their									
					•	zed a	and t	o study	their		
	structural and functional characteristics.										
	3.To learn about the isolation of different phytochemicals state-of-the art techniques.								ng the		
	4.To learn about the application of different phytoch							tochemica	ıls to		
				human anda		110101	it piry	tochemica	113 10		
				the inforn		the tr	aditio	nal syster	m of		
		medicine						,			
UNIT				CONTEN							
	SECONDARY										
-	Phytochemistr	y: Definiti	on, histo	ory, principle	es. Seconda	ry me	etaboli	ites: defini	ition,		
I	classification,	occurren	ce and	distributio	n in pla	nts,	function	ons, cher	mical		
	constituents. A	lkaloids, t	erpenoid	ls, flavonoid	s, steroids,	and c	oumai	rins.			
	ISOLATION	A]	ND	QUANT	TIFICATION	ON		OF			
	PHYTOCHE	MICALS									
II	Techniques for										
	extraction,cher	-									
	concentration,								umn,		
	HPLC). Charac							.			
	PHYTOCHE		HWAY	S AND API	LICATIO	N OF	!				
III		VIICALS									
	Biosynthetic p	athways o	of secon	dary compo	unds: Shik	imic	pathw	ay; Meva	lonic		
	Acid Pathway	•		•				•			



		alkaloids. Applications of phytochemicals in	medicine,						
	* *	s, food, flavour and cosmetic industries.							
	HERBALISM	AND ETHNOBOTANY							
	Herbs and he	aling: Historical perspectives: local, national and	global level;						
IV	Herbalcultures:	origin and development of human civilizations;	Ethnobotany						
	and Ethno me	dicine; Development of European, South and Centra	al American,						
	African, Indian	,Chinese, and South East Asian Herbal Cultures.							
		AL SYSTEM OF MEDICINE							
	Classical healt	th traditions: Systems of medicine: origin and dev	elopment of						
	biomedicine; I	ndian Systems of Medicine (Ayurveda, Siddha, Un	ani, Tibetan,						
	Yoga and Natu	propathy) Ayurveda: Historical perspective, Athurava	ritta (disease						
\mathbf{V}	management a	nd treatment which involves eight specialties include	ding Internal						
	medicine and	medicine and surgery); Fundamental principles of Ayurveda: Panchabhootha							
		sha theory, Saptadhatu theory and Mala theory	; Ayurvedic						
	Pharmacology AyurvedicPharmacopoeia; Vrikshayurveda.								
Course	8								
outcomes:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,								
CO									
CO1		role of plants in the survival of human beings and other	K 1						
	Organisms.								
CO2		the contribution made by primitive people in	K2						
	_ *	plantknowledge to alleviate common diseases and							
602		systems of medicine.							
CO3	_	dge on different classes of phytochemicals present	K3						
GO 4		wer plants species.	TZ 4 0						
CO4		e various aspects of extraction, isolation and	K4 &						
		of secondary metabolites.	K5						
CO5		ods of screening of secondary metabolites for	K6						
F . 1 1	various biologic								
Extended	Professional	1 /	_						
_	(is a part of		R / GATE /						
internal co	imponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved							
Not to be									
Not to be	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
External Ex		(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
	kamination	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
External Exquestion pa	xamination per)	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,	Professional						
External Exquestion pa	kamination								

- 1. Kokate, C.K., Purohit, A.P and Gokhale, S.B. 2010. Pharmacognosy. Vol. I & II. NiraliPrakashan, Pune.
- 2. Mohamed Ali. 2012. Textbook of Pharmacognosy. CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt.

- Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Gokhale, S.B., Kokate, C.K. and Gokhale, A. 2016. Pharmacognosy of Traditional Drugs. NiraliPrakashan, 1st Edition. ISBN: 9351642062. 2.
- 4. Joshi, S.G. 2018. Medicinal Plants. Oxford & IBH Publishing C., Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi.
- 5. Kumar, N. 2018. A Textbook of Pharmacognosy. Aitbs Publishers, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Shah, B.N. 2005. Textbook of Pharmacognosy and phytochemistry. Cbs Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.
- 2. Harshal A and Pawar. 2018. Practical book of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry-Everest Publishing house.
- 3. Varsha Tiwari and Shamim Ahmad. 2018. A practical book of pharmacognosy and phytochemistry. Nirali prakashan advancement of knowledge.
- 4. Braithwaite, A and F.J. Smith. 1996. *Chromatographic Methods* (5th Edition) Blackie Academic & Professional London.
- 5. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry(4thEdition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 6. Harborne. J.B. 1998. Phytochemical methods. A guide to modern techniques of Plant Analysis, Chapman and Hall publication, London.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/gr/en/ebook/phytochemistry-2
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Textbook-Pharmacognosy-Phytochemistry-Kumar-Jayaveera-ebook/dp/B06XKSY76H
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Computational-Phytochemistry-Satyajit-Dey-Sarker-ebook/dp/B07CV96NZJ
- 4. https://studyfrnd.com/pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry-book/
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/textbook-of-pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry/oclc/802053616
- 6. https://www.worldcat.org/title/phytochemistry/oclc/621430002

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	2	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	1	3
CO4	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3



CO5	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2

 $S\text{-Strong (3)}\quad M\text{-Medium (2)}\qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$



ELECTIVE-III RESEARCH METHODOLOGY, COMPUTER APPLICATIONS & BIOINFORMATICS

Title of	RESEARCH	METHOL	OLOGY	Y, COMPU	TER APP	LICA	TION	NS &				
the	BIOINFORM			,								
Course												
Paper			I	ELECTIVE	EIII							
Number		ı	T	1	ı	1		1				
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	I	Credits	3	Cou						
		Semest	II			Cod	le					
		er										
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture	Tut	orial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ıl				
per week		3	2				5					
Pre-requisi	te	To impar	t expertis	se about ana	llysis and re	esearc	h.					
Learning O	bjectives	_	-		•		valuate	e data generated				
				iries in a sci								
		-						that they would				
		_	_			_	comi	mence research				
		careers and/or start entrepreneurial ventures. 3.To develop interdisciplinary skills in using computers in botany										
			-	raiscipiinar biological d	•	using	comp	outers in botany				
						echno	ologies	for sequencing				
							_	ly them to the				
		structural and functional genomics of plants.										
		5. Operate various software resources with advanced functions and										
		its open o	office sub									
UNIT	T			CONTEN'			• /	•				
	Literature colle											
I	definition-laws						-	1 0				
•	E-learning too											
	procedure (SC											
	National and In	*		r with prop		1100		2115010010115				
	Basic principle			s of pH m	eter, UV-v	isible	spec	trophotometer,				
	centrifuge, lyc											
II	spectrum (GC	C/MS), an	d HPLO	C-Scanning	electron	micro	oscopy	-Agarose gel				
	-	s — Pol	yacrylam	ide Gel l	Electropho	resis	-Poly	merase chain				
	reaction											
		-			• •			and software				
***	operating syste											
III			gical Res	search on th	e web: Usi	ng sea	arch ei	ngines, finding				
	scientific articl	es.										



NCBI, EMBL, DDBJ, SWISSPORT, Protein prediction and Gene finding tools. Techniques in Bioinformatics- BLAST, FASTA, Multiple Sequence Analysis . V Course outcomes: CO CO1 Realize the need of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in research CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. K2 & K3 CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional States and States		Public biologic and protein data	al databases, searching biological databases. Use of a banks.	nucleic acid							
Techniques in Bioinformatics- BLAST, FASTA, Multiple Sequence Analysis. V Course outcomes: CO CO1 Realize the need of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in research CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	IV										
Course outcomes: CO CO1 Realize the need of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in research CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional School of this course, the students will be able to: Programme outcomes K1 & K2 K2 & K3 K3 CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of K5 & K6 biology. K4 & K5 Extended Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences K3 & K4 K4 & K5 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional		NCBI, EMBL,	DDBJ, SWISSPORT, Protein prediction and Gene f	finding tools.							
Course outcomes: CO CO1 Realize the need of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in research CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this K1 & K2 K2 & K3 K3 CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences K3 & K4 K5 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional		Techniques in l	Bioinformatics- BLAST, FASTA, Multiple Sequence A	Analysis .							
outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to: outcomes CO1 Realize the need of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in research K1 & K2 CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. K2 & K3 CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. K6 CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. K3 & K4 CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. K4 & K5 Extended Professional component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional contents and chromatography and their uses in K1 & K2	•										
CO1 Realize the need of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in K1 & research K2 CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. K2 & K3 CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic K6 biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences K3 & using algorithms. K4 CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. K4 & K5 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional				Programme							
CO1 Realize the need of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in research CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional		On complet	ion of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes							
research CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional											
CO2 Learn the principles and applications of electrophoresis. CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic K6 biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. K4 & K5 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	CO1	Realize the nee	d of centrifuges and chromatography and their uses in	K1 &							
CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. K4 & K5 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional		research		K2							
CO3 Construct the phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. K4 & K5 Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	CO2	Learn the prin	ciples and applications of electrophoresis.	K2 &							
plant genomes and study de novo drug design through synthetic biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional											
biology. CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	CO3	Construct the	phylogenetic trees for similar characteristic feature of	K5 &							
CO4 Understand the concept of pairwise alignment of DNA sequences using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Ka & K4 & K5 CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. K4 & K5 Extended Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / Others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional		plant genomes a	and study <i>de novo</i> drug design through synthetic	K6							
using algorithms. CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this K4 & K5 Extended Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) K4 & K5 Extended Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / Others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) External Examination question paper) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional											
CO5 Interpret the features of local and multiple alignments. Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Ka & K5 Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) K4 & K5 K5 Extended Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations tupscompetitive examinations tupscom	CO4			K3 &							
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) K5 Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) K5 Component (is a part of internal component only, TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) K5 K5 K5 K5 CMATE / Others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)		using algorithm	S.	K4							
Extended Professional Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Extended Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) External Examination question paper) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	CO5	Interpret the f	eatures of local and multiple alignments.	K4 &							
Component (is a part of internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional											
internal component only, Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various	s competitive							
Not to be included in the External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	Component	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSI	R / GATE /							
External Examination question paper) Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	internal co	mponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved								
question paper) Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	Not to be	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professiona	External Ex	amination									
	question par	per)									
course Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	Skills acqui	red from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,	Professional							
T	course		Competency, Professional Communication and Trans	ferrable Skill							

- 1. Veerakumari, L. 2017. Bioinstrumentation. MJP Publisher, India. p578.
- 2. SreeRamulu, V.S.1988. Thesis Writing, Oxford& IBH Pub. New Delhi.
- 3. Kothekar, V and T.Nandi. 2009. An introduction to Bioinformatics. Panima publishing crop, New Delhi.
- 4. Mani, K and N. Vijayaraj. 2004. Bioinformatics A Practical Approach.1st Edn. Aparna publication, Coimbatore.
- 5. Gurumani, N. 2019. Research Methodology: For Biological Sciences, MP. Publishers.

Reference Books:

- 1. Jayaraman, J. 2000. Laboratory manual of Biochemistry, Wiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi 110 002.
- 2. Pevsner, J. 2015. Bioinformatics and functional genomics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.



- 3. Arthur Conklin W.M and Greg White, 2016. Principles of computer security. TMH. McGraw-Hill Education; 4 edition.
- 4. Irfan Ali Khan and Attiya Khanum (eds.). 2004. Introductory Bioinformatics. Ukaaz Publications, Hyderabad.
- 5. Arthur Conklin W.M., and Greg White. 2016. Principles of computer security. TMH., McGraw-Hill Education; 4th edition
- 6. Mishra Shanthi Bhusan. 2015. Handbook of Research Methodology A Compendium for Scholars & Researchers, Ebooks2go Inc.
- 7. Narayana, P.S.D. Varalakshmi, T. Pullaiah. 2016. Research Methodology in Plant Science, Scientific Publishers, Jaipur, Rajasthan.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/bioinstrumentation-1
- 2. https://www.worldcat.org/title/bioinstrumentation/oclc/74848857
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Bioinstrumentation-M-H-Fulekar-Bhawana-Pandey-ebook/dp/B01JP3M9TW
- 4. https://en.wikipdia.org/wiki/bioinstrumentation
- 5. https://www.britannica.com/science/chromatography
- 6. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/electrophoresis

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO4	3	2	1	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO5	3	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Title of		B	OPES	TICIDE TE	CHNOLO	GY					
the											
Course											
Paper				ELECTIVE	EIII						
Number			ı		T			1			
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	I	Credits	3	Cou					
		Semest	II			Cod	le				
		er									
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture	T	utorial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ıl			
per week		3 2 5									
Pre-requisi	te	Prior kno	owledg	e on impact	of chemica	l pest	icides	on			
		environn	nent ar	dbiopesticide	S.						
Learning O	bjectives	1.To und	erstand	the value and	d applicatio	ns of	biopes	sticides.			
		2.To con	nprehe	nd the variou	s issues rel	ated t	o the	use of chemical			
		pesticide	s in ho	rticulture, for	estry, and a	gricul	ture.				
		3.To gain knowledge about several biopesticides (bio-insecticides,									
	bio-fungicides, bio-bactericides, bio-nematicides and bio										
		herbicide									
					e technique	es for	mass	s production of			
		selected				•		1 . 1			
		5.To be aware of the application strategies and weeds, nematodes, and disease targets									
UNIT		and disease targets. CONTENTS									
UNII	INTRODUCT										
			ticides	Riological	control I	Histor	v and	d concept of			
I	biopesticides. I			_			•	-			
_	use of biopestic	-	, seep	ouro potenti	ar or oropes						
	TYPES OF B		CIDES								
	Classification				pesticides	and	biorat	ionales. Mass			
II								s and uses of			
	_			_	-		_				
	Importance of	Bioinsecticides, biofungicides, biobactericides, bionematicides and bioherbicides. Importance of neem in organic agriculture.									
	IMPORTANT	BIOINS	ECTI(CIDES							
	Bacillus thurin										
	Verticillium, I			_							
	pathogenic Fu					-		_			
III		radiobacte		ionematicide		lomyc	es,	Trichoderma,			
	Bioherbicides:	Phytophth	ora, C	olletotrichum	•						



	STANDARDI	ZATION OF BIOPESTICIDES							
	Target pests an	d crops of important biopesticides and their mechanis	ms of action.						
IV	Testing of qual	ity parameters and standardization of biopesticides.							
	FORMULATI	ION							
		ation and formulation technology of biopesticides. F	1						
V	_	commercialization and efficiacy of biopesticides.	Commercial						
	products of bio	pesticides.							
Course			Programme						
outcomes:	On complet	ion of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes						
СО									
CO1	Understand the is effects on life.	sues in use of chemical pesticides and their harmful	K1 & K2						
CO2	Aware the signifi	ware the significance of biopesticides and their beneficial role in							
		olling insect pests, diseases, nematodes and weeds.							
CO3		entification of promising biopesticides and their	K2 & K6						
		ction against insect pests, diseases, nematodes and							
	weeds.								
CO4	_	roduction and formulation technology of selected	K3 & K6						
COS	biopesticides.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	17.5						
CO5		roduct development for commercialization of	K5						
Extended	biopesticides. Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from variou	s competitive						
	nt (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSI	_						
1 *	` •		K / GAIL /						
	component only,	TNPSC /others to be solved							
	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
	Examination								
question p	aper)								
Skills acqu	uired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,	Professional						
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Trans	ferrable Skill						

- 1. Johri, J. 2020. Recent Advances in Biopesticides: Biotechnological Applications. New IndiaPublishing Agency (NIPA), New Delhi.
- 2. Kaushik, N. 2004. Biopesticides for sustainable agriculture: prospects and constraints. TERIPress, New Delhi.
- 3. Sahayaraj, K. 2014. Basic and Applied Aspects of Biopesticides. Springer India, NewDelhi.
- 4. Tebeest, D.O. 2020. Microbial Control of Weeds. CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 5. Joshi, S.R. 2020. Biopesticides: A Biotechnological Approach. New Age International (P) ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

- 1. Ainsworth, G.C. 1971. A Dictionary of the Fungi. Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey, England.
- 2. Carlile, M.J., Watkinson, S.C and Gooday, G.W. 2001. The Fungi. 2nd Edition. Academic Press, San Diego
- 3. Manoj Parihar, Anand Kumar. 2021. Biopesticides. Volume 2: Advances in Bioinoculants. Elsevier.
- 4. <u>Bailey, A., Chandler, D., Grant, W. P., Greaves, J., Prince, G., Tatchell, M.</u> 2010. Biopesticides: pest management and regulation. Plumx.
- 5. Manoharachary, C., Singh, H.B., Varma, A. 2020. Trichoderma: Agricultural Applications and Beyond. Springer International Publishing, New York, USA.
- 6. Nollet, L.M.L and Rathore, H.S. 2019. Biopesticides Handbook. CRC Press, Florida, USA.
- 7. Anwer, M.A. 2021. Biopesticides and Bioagents: Novel Tools for Pest Management. Apple Academic Press, Florida, USA.
- 8. Awasthi, L.P. 2021. Biopesticides in Organic Farming: Recent Advances. CRC Press, Florida, USA.
- 9. Bailey, A., Chandler, D., Grant, W., Greaves, J., Prince, G., Tatchell, M., 2012. Biopesticides: Pest Management and Regulation. CABI, Surrey, UK.
- 10. Glare, T.R and Moran-Diez, M.E. 2016. Microbial-Based Biopesticides: Methods and Protocols. Humana Press, New Jersey, USA.
- 11. Gnanamanickam, S.S. 2019. Biological Control of Crop Diseases. CRC Press, Florida, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/gr/en/ebook/phytochemistry-2
- $2. \ https://www.amazon.in/Textbook-Pharmacognosy-Phytochemistry-Kumar-Jayaveera-ebook/dp/B06XKSY76H$
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Computational-Phytochemistry-Satyajit-Dey-Sarker-ebook/dp/B07CV96NZJ
- 4. https://studyfrnd.com/pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry-book/
- 5. https://www.worldcat.org/title/textbook-of-pharmacognosy-and-phytochemistry/oclc/802053616
- 6. https://www.worldcat.org/title/phytochemistry/oclc/621430002

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3



CO2	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	3
CO3	3	3	3	3	1	2	S	2	3	2
CO4	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE-IV APPLIEDBIOINFORMATICS

Title of the Course		APPLIED BIOINFORMATICS									
Paper Number				F	CLECTIVE	EIV					
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	I		Credits	3	Cou	rse			
		Semest	II				Cod	e			
		er									
Instruction	Lecture		Tute	orial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ıl			
per week		3		2				5			
Pre-requisi	te		Basic knowledge in molecular biology. Familiarity with operations of computers and MS office tools.							rations	
Learning O	bjectives				the bioinfo ta retrieval			,		,	
		_	•		essential f better und				-	ry	
		3.To out	line	the ty	pes of biolo	ogical datab	ases.				
4.To demonstrate different online bioinformatics tools.											
		5.To sum research in			the strong matics.	foundatio	n foi	perf	forming	further	
UNIT					CONTEN'	TS					



I Internet Basics - File Transfer Protocol - The World Wide Web Resources –databases – types- Applications - NCBI Data Model - S	
Biosequence sets – Sequence annotation – Sequence description.	SEQ-Ids –
GENBANK SEQUENCE DATABASE:	
Introduction- Primary And Secondary Databases - Format Vs. Content Flatfile- Submitting DNA Sequences to the Databases - DNA/RNA - Phylogenetic, and Mutation Studies - Protein-Only Submissions - Co of DNA Model - EST/STS/GSS/HTG/SNP and Genome Centers - Confor submission of sequence data to DBJ/EMBL/Genbank.	Population, onsequences
STRUCTURE DATABASES:	
III Introduction to Structures - Protein Data Bank (PDB) - Molecular Database at NCBI Structure File Formats - Visualizing Structural Into Database Structure Viewers - Advanced Structure Modeling - Structure Searching.	nformation -
SEQUENCE ALIGNMENT AND DATABASE SEARCHING:	
IV Introduction - Evolutionary Basis of Sequence Alignment - Modular Proteins - Optimal Alignment Methods - Substitution Scores and Gap Database Similarity Searching - FASTA – BLAST (BlastP, BlastN, etc., SpecificScoring Matrices, Spliced Alignments.	p Penalties-
PREDICTIVE METHODS:	
V Using Protein Sequences Protein Identity Based on Composition Properties Based on Sequence - Motifs and Patterns - Secondary Str Folding Classes - Specialized Structures or Features - Tertiary Structure	tructure and
Course outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1 Familiarize with the tools of DNA sequence analysis.	K1 & K2
CO2 Use and explain the application of bioinformatics.	K2 & K3
CO3 Master the aspects of protein-protein interaction, BLAST and PSI-BLAST.	K3 & K4
CO4 Describe the features of local and multiple alignments.	K3 & K4
CO5 Interpret the characteristics of phylogenetic methods and bioinformatics applications.	K4 & K5



Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive
Component (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /
internal component only,	TNPSC /others to be solved
Not to be included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)
External Examination	
question paper)	
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional
course	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill

- 1. Baxevanis, A. D. & Ouellette, B. F. 2001. Bioinformatics: A practical guide to the analysis of genes and proteins. New York: Wiley-Interscience.
- 2. Bourne, P. E., & Gu, J. 2009. Structural bioinformatics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Liss.
- 3. Lesk, A. M. 2002. Introduction to bioinformatics. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- 4. Mount, D. W. 2001. Bioinformatics: Sequence and genome analysis. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- 5. Pevsner, J. 2015. Bioinformatics and functional genomics. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.

Reference Books:

- 1. Campbell, A.M and Heyer, L.J. 2003. Discovering genomics, proteomics, and bioinformatics.San Francisco: Benjamin Cummings.
- 2. Green, M.R and Sambrook, J. 2012. Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual. Cold Spring Harbor, NY: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.
- 3. Liebler, D.C. 2002. Introduction to proteomics: Tools for the new biology. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press.
- 4. Old, R.W., Primrose, S.B., and Twyman, R.M. 2001. Principles of gene manipulation: An introduction to genetic engineering. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications.
- 5. Primrose, S.B., Twyman, R.M., Primrose, S.B., and Primrose, S.B. 2006. Principles of gene manipulation and genomics. Malden, MA: Blackwell Pub.

Web resources:

- 1. Bioinformatics: Algorithms & Applications by Prof. M. Michael Gromiha IIT- Madras. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/106/102106065/#.
- 2. Christopher Burge, David Gifford, and Ernest Fraenkel. 7.91. J Foundations of Computational and Systems *Biology*. Spring 2014. Massachusetts Institute of Technology: MIT Open Course Ware, https://ocw.mit.edu.
- 3. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-540-72800-9.
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Applied-Bioinformatics-Paul-Maria-Selzer-ebook/dp/B001AUOYY2.
- 5. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Applied_Bioinformatics.html?id=PXZZDwAAQBAJ&redir_e sc=y



Botany

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO5	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Title of		BIOSTATISTICS									
the											
Course					~						
Paper				E	LECTIVE	E IV					
Number		T 7	-	Ī	Q 114				I		
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	I		Credits	3	l	ourse			
		Semest	II				Cod	e			
		er									
Instruction	al Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Total							ıl			
per week		3	2	2				5			
Pre-requisi	te	Fundame	ntal k	know	ledge on u	sing in stati	istical	tools	and apply the		
		tools to i	nterpi	ret th	e results.						
Learning O											
		methods.									
		2.To emphasis on usefulness of commonly used statistical									
		software for analysis, research, and experimentation.									
					nd evaluate	critically t	the ac	quisiti	ion of data and		
		its repres			ovuladas a	hout the	ano bol	h:1:4xx	and statistical		
									and statistical order to obtain		
					-	al represent	_				
									d carry out the		
					tific knowl		, 0100	, un	ia carry our tire		
UNIT					CONTEN						
	INTRODUCT	ION TO	STAT	TIST	TICS						
							~				
I	Introduction to										
	collection and i						ndary	' - Cla	ssification and		
	tabulation of D DESCRIPTIV				pns and pre	esentation.					
					nione and	discontinuo	nie va	riable	s. Measures of		
	dispersion: Ra										
II	coefficient vari	C	arrac	.1011,	standard	de viation	and	stanac	ard ciror and		
	PROBABILIT										
		-									
	Basic principle	s - types -	Rules	s of p	probability	- addition a	and m	ultipli	cation rules.		
III	BB 0B : 522			m c	• •						
	PROBABILIT	Y DISTR	KIBU'	TIO	N						
	Patterns of pro	hahility di	strihı	ıtion	· hinomial	- Poisson a	nd no	rmal			
	i accerns or pro	bability ul	311111	utiOH	, Dillollilai	r UISSUII d	114 110	ı ıııaı.			



	HYPOTHESIS	S TESTING							
IV	Degrees of Free tests. ANOVA (MANOVA).	t for goodness of fit; Null hypothesis, level of Si eedom. Student 't' test – paired sample and mean d A. Basic introduction to Multivariate Analysis	ifferences 't'						
	CORRELATI	ON AND REGRESSION							
V	significance of	Correlation - types of correlation - methods of study of correlation - testing the significance of the coefficients of correlation. Regression and types. Sampling and experimental designs of research-Randomized block design and split plot design.							
Course			Programme						
outcomes:	On completion	on of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes						
CO									
CO1	such as graphs o	Create and interpret visual representations of quantitative information, such as graphs or charts.							
CO2		Solve problems quantitatively using appropriate arithmetical, algebraic, or statistical methods							
CO3	Know the latest to interpret the r	version using in statistical tools and apply the tools esults	K2						
CO4	To develop thei	r competence in hypothesis testing and interpretation.	K4						
CO5	Understand why	biologists need a background in statistics.	K1						
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various	s competitive						
Component	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSI	R / GATE /						
internal co	emponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved							
	included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)							
External Ex	kamination	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
question pa	per)								
	ired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,	Professional						
Course		Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill							
_	1 170	<u> </u>							

- 1. Gurumani, N. 2005. Biostatistics, 2nd edn. MJP publications, India.
- 2. Datta, A.K. 2006. Basic Biostatistics and Its Applications. New Central Book Agency. ISBN 8173815038.
- 3. Pillai, R.S.N and Bagavathi, V.S. 2010. Statistics theory and practice. Chand & Co. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. Mahajan, B.K. 1984. Methods in Biostatistics for Medical students and Research works. Smt. Indu Mahajan, New Delhi.
- 5. Pillai, R.S.N and Bagavathi, V.S. 2010. Statistics theory and practice. Chand & Co. Ltd, New Delhi.

- 6. Khan, I.D and Khanum, A. 2004. Fundamentals of Biostatistics, Ukazsz Publications, Hyderabad, India.
- 7. Gupta, S.C. 2013. Fundamentals of statistics, Himalaya Publishers, Mumbai.
- 8. Kothari, C.R and Garg, G. 2014. Research methodology –Method and techniques. New Age International (P) Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference books:

- 1. Milton, J.S. 1992. Statistical method in Biological and Health Sciences. McGraw Hill Inc., New York.
- 2. Schefler, W.C. 1968. Statistics for biological sciences, Addision- Wesely Publication Co., London.
- 3. Spiegel, M.R. 1981. Theory and Problems of statistics, Schaum's Outline series McGraw-Hill International Book Co., Singapore.
- 4. Pillai, R.S.N and Bagawathi, V. 1987. Practical Statistics (For B.Com. and B.A., Students) S.Chand & Co. (Pvt.) Ltd., New York.
- 5. Sobl. R.R and Rohif, F.J. 1969. Biometry. The principles and Practice and Statistics in Biological Research. W.H. Freman and Co., San Francisco.
- 6. Zar, J.K. 2011. Biostatistical Analysis, Fourth Edition, Prantice-Hall International, New Jersey, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. nu.libguides.com/biostatistics
- 2. https://newonline.courses.sciences.psu.edu/
- 3. https://bookauthority.org/books/beginner-biostatistics-ebooks
- 4. https://www.amazon.com/dp/1478638184?tag=uuid10-20
- 5. https://hastie.su.domains/ElemStatLearn/

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	1
CO 2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	1	2	1
CO 3	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
CO 4	3	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	3



CO 5	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	1

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad \quad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad L\text{-Low}(1)$



ELECTIVE-IV INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

Title of the		INTEL	LECTU.	AL PROP	ERTY RI	GHTS	S			
Course										
Paper			E	LECTIVE	IV					
Number				T						
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	I	Credits	3	Cou	Course			
		Semest	II			Cod	Code			
		er								
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture	Tute	orial	Lab Prac	ctice Tota		ıl		
per week		3	2				5			
Pre-requisi	te	Intent to und	erstand tl	ne legal sys	stems gove	rning	the kn	nowledge		
_		economy. Ba	sic under	rstanding o	f how laws	are s	tructu	red and		
		interpreted.								
Learning O	bjectives						•	ge economy is		
		designed for								
	2. Create awareness of current IPR and innovation trends.									
	3.Disseminate information on patents, patent system in India an overseas and registration related issues.									
						ices fo	or IP	consultants and		
		Attorneys.	ireer iii ii	i ix, willen	offers effai	1005 10	<i>J</i> 111 C	consultants and		
		•	ill sets	to enable	you to co	ompre	hend	and assess the		
		methods used in knowledge based economy and innovation								
		ecosystems.								
UNIT				CONTENT	ΓS					
	INTRODUC	CTION TO II	PR							
T	History and	Development	of IPR.	Theories of	on concept	of pi	roperty	y: Tangible <i>vs</i>		
I								ject matters in		
	_	•	-		-			Process and		
	Product. Con	ncept of Copy	right. Hi	istorical Ev	volution of			Ownership of		
		ssignment and								
	UNIT II OV	ERVIEW O	F THE I	PR REGI	ME AND I)ESI(GN			
	International	treaties sign	ed by I	ndia. IPR	and Cons	stitutio	on of	India. World		
II		_	•					Membership,		
11	GATT Agr	eement. Maj	or Con	ventions o	on IP: B	erne	Conv	vention, Paris		
		_			_			er of Design –		
		Designs – No					ustrial	l Design.		
	TRADE MA	ARK, LEGISI	LATION	IS AND PA	ATENT A	СL				
	History of In	dian Patent A	ct 1970.	Overview o	of IP laws i	in Indi	ia. Ma	ijor IP Laws in		



III		mendment Act 2005. WTO-TRIPS – Key effect on a control of Potent System in India. Concept of								
111		anization of Patent System in India. Concept of	· ·							
		of marks, Criteria for registration, Non Registrable	Trademarks,							
		rademarks. Infringement: Remedies and Penalties.								
	PRIOR ART SE	EARCH AND DRAFTING								
137	Overview of Pat	ent Search. Advantages of patent search. Open sou	rce and paid							
IV		tent Search. International Patent classification syste								
		Orafting of Provisional specifications. Drafting	• •							
	specifications. Dr		1							
	GI AND PATEN	NT FILING PROCEDURES								
V		dications of Goods (Registration and Protection) In	_							
		nalties Remedies. Plant Variety and Farmers Right A								
		rotection: Access and Benefit Sharing (ABS). P								
	_	ct of registration and term of protection. Role of	_							
		dinary application. Convention application. PCT National Policy of Obtaining a Patent. Infringement and Enforcement and Enforc								
Course	application, Froc	ess of Ootalining a Fatent. Infiningement and Emolecin	Programme							
outcomes:	On completion	of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes							
CO	On completion	or this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes							
CO1	Recall the history	Recall the history and foundation of Intellectual Property. K1								
	Treedir the instory	and foundation of intencettail Property.	K1							
CO2	Understand the d	ifferences of Property and Assets and Various	K2							
	Categories of Inte	ellectual Creativity.	K2							
CO3	Apply the method	ds to protect the Intellectual Property.	К3							
GOA	D'00									
CO4		e Said Intangible property be protected under law	K4							
	or protected by st									
CO5		endation document on the methods and procedures	K5 & K6							
		said IP and search documents to substantiate them.								
Extended		Questions related to the above topics, from variou	_							
Component	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CS	IR / GATE /							
internal con	nponent only, Not	TNPSC /others to be solved								
to be in	cluded in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
External Ex		8								
question par										
_	red from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical abilit Professional	у,							
course			ofomoble Clett							
Recommen	dod Toyte	Competency, Professional Communication and Tran	isterrable SKIII							
Recommen	ucu Text;									
1. Kaly	van, C.K. 2010. Inc	lian Patent Law and Practice, India, Oxford Universi	ty Press.							

- 2. Ahuja, V.K. 2017. Law relating to Intellectual Property Rights. India, IN: Lexis Nexis.
- 3. Arthur Raphael Miller, Micheal Davis H. 2000. Intellectual Property: Patents, Trademarks and .Copyright in a Nutshell, West Group Publishers.
- 4. Margreth, B. 2009. Intellectual Property, 3nd, New York Aspen publishers.
- 5. Nithyananda, K.V. 2019. Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management. India, IN: Cengage Learning India Private Limited.
- 6. Venkataraman M. 2015. An introduction to Intellectual property rights. Create space Independent Pub.North Charleston, USA.

Reference Books

- 1. World Intellectual Property Organization. 2004. WIPO Intellectual property Handbook. Retrieved from https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo_pub_489.pdf Journal of Intellectual Property Rights (JIPR): NISCAIR.
- 2. Anant Padmanabhan. 2012. Intellectual Property Rights: Infringement and Remedies LexisNexis Butterworths Wadhwa.
- 3. Intellectual Property Law in the Asia Pacific Region. 2009. Kluwer Max Planck Series,
- 4. Pradeep, S. Mehta (ed.). 2005. Towards Functional Competition Policy for India, Academic Foundation, Related.
- 5. Ramakrishna B and Anil Kumar, H.S. 2017. Fundamentals of Intellectual Property Rights: For Students, Industrialist and Patent Lawyers, Notion Press, Chennai.
- 6. James Boyle, Jennifer Jenkins. 2018. Intellectual Property: Law & the Information Society—Cases and Materials, Create space Independent Pub. North Charleston, USA.
- 7. Damodar Reddy, S.V. 2019. Intellectual Property Rights -- Law and Practice, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Web resources:

- 1. http://cipam.gov.in/
- 2. https://www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/
- 3. http://www.ipindia.nic.in/
- 4. https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo_pub_489.pdf.
- 5. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_cec20_ge04/preview

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO 3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	2	1



CO 4	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	2	3
CO 5	3	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

ELECTIVE-IV NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY

Title of the Course			N A	ANOI	ВІОТЕСН	NOLO	OGY				
Paper Number		ELECTIVE IV									
Category	ELECTIVE	Year I Credits 3 Course									
		Semest	II				Cod	e			
		er									
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tute	orial	Lab	Practice	Total	1		
per week		3		2				5			
Pre-requisi	te	To provide an insight into the principles of nanotechnology in biological and medical research.									
Learning O	bjectives				learners to echnology.	the ba	asic concep	ots in th	ne eme	rging	
		2.To give perspective to researchers and students who are interested in nanoscale physical and biological systems and their applications in medicine.									
					concepts in ynthesize a						
		_			edge on the			ecular	diagnos	stic and	
			rate	sust	ainability			when	you	develop	
UNIT	CONTENTS										
	BASIC CON	BASIC CONCEPTS IN NANOBIOLOGY									
I	Nanotechnolog						and top d	own ap	proach	ies.	
	UNIT II DIV	ERSITY I	N N	ANO	SYSTEMS	S					



II	Carbon based nanostructures - fullerences, nanotubes, nanoshells, buckyballs – biomolecules and nanoparticles, nanosensors, nanomaterials - Classification based on dimensionality quantum dots, wells and wires – metal based nano materials (gold, silver and oxides) - Nanocomposites- Nanopolymers – Nanoglasses–Nano ceramics.							
	METHODS OF NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY							
III	Optical tools – Nanoforce and imaging – Surface methods – Mass spectrometry – Electrical Characterization and Dynamics of Transport – Microfludics: Concepts and applications to the Life Sciences.							
	NANOBIOTE	CHNOLOGY						
IV	Nanodevices and nanomachines based on biological nanostructures - Protein and DNA nanoarrays, tissue engineering, and luminescent quantum dots for biological labeling.							
	APPLICATIO	NS OF NANOBIOTECHNOLOGY						
v	Real Time PCR – Biosensors: From the glucose electrode to the Biochip – DNA Microarrays – Protein Microarrays – Cell Biochips – Lab on a chip – Polyelectrolyte multilayers – Biointegrating materials – Pharmaceutical applications of nanoparticles carriers.							
Course			Programme					
outcomes: CO	On completion	on of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes					
CO1 are	Recall the essential features of biology and nanotechnology that K1							
CO2		reate the new area of bionanotechnology. cedures for the synthesis of nanoparticles which are						
of	Formulate pro	cedures for the synthesis of nanoparticles which are	K2					
OI .	medical import	ance which could be used to treat specific diseases.						
CO3	Characterize th	e various types of nano particle synthesis and	К3					
		otes the use of nano materials and anno composites.						
CO4 diversity.	Analyze	and apply the important of nanoparticles in plant	K4					
CO5	Construct variou	as types of nanomaterial for application and evaluate						
	the impact on en	**	K5 & K6					
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from variou	s competitive					
Component	Component (is a part of examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE							
internal co	emponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved						
Not to be included in the		(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
External Examination								
question paper)								
Skills acquired from this		Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional						
course Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skil								

- 1. Dupas, C, Houdy, P., Lahmani, M. 2007. Nanoscience: —Nanotechnologies and Nanophysics, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- 2. Sharon, M and Sharon, M. 2012. Bio-Nanotechnology- Concepts and Applications, CRC Press.
- 3. Atkinson, W.I. 2011. Nanotechnology. Jaico Book House, New Delhi.
- 4. Nalwa, H.S. 2005. Handbook of Nanostructured Biomaterials and Their Applications in Nanobiotechnology. American Scientific Publ.
- 5. Lindsay, S.M. 2011. Introduction to Nanoscience, Oxford universal Press, First Edition.
- 6. Jain K.K. 2006. Nanobiotechnology molecular diagnostics: Current techniques and application (Horizon Bioscience). Taylor & Francis 1st edition.
- 7. Pradeep, T. 2012. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited.
- 8. XiuMei Wang, Murugan Ramalingam, Xiangdong Kong and Lingyun Zhao. 2017. Nanobiomaterials: Classification, Fabrication and Biomedical Applications, Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA.

Reference Books:

- 1. Claudio Nicolini. 2009. Nanotechnology Nanosciences, Pon Stanford Pub.Pvt.Ltd,
- 2. Robert, A and Ferias, Jr. 1999. Nanomedicine, Volume I: Basic capabilities, Landes Bioscience.
- 3. Barbara Panessa-Warren. 2006 Understanding cell-nanoparticle interactions making nanoparticles more biocompatible. Brookhaven National Laboratory.
- 4. European Commission, SCENIHR. 2006. Potential risks associated with engineered and adventitious products of nanotechnologies, European Union.
- 5. Gysell Mortimer, 2011. The interaction of synthetic nanoparticles with biological systems PhD Thesis, School of Biomedical Sciences, Univ.of Queensland.
- 6. Murty, B.S., Shankar, P., Raj, B., Rath, B.B., Murday, J. 2013. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology. Spirnger Publication.
- 7. Prashant Kesharwani. 2019. Nanotechnology-Based Targeted Drug Delivery Systems for Lung Cancer. Academic Press. An imprint of Elsevier.

Web resources:

- 1. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/3527602453
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/nanobiotechnology/ghosh/978-0-12-822878-4
- 3. https://www.routledge.com/Nanobiotechnology-Concepts-and-Applications-in-Health-Agriculture-and/Tomar-Jyoti-Kaushik/p/book/9781774635179
- 4. https://www.nanowerk.com/nanotechnology/periodicals/ebook_a.php
- 5. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio-nanotechnology.html
- 6. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC419715/



- 7. https://phys.org/news/2014-10-endless-possibilities-bio-nanotechnology.html
- 8. http://www.particle-works.com/applications/controlled-drug-release/Applications

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	3
CO 3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSE (SE2)

AGRICULTURE AND FOOD MICROBIOLOGY

Title of	AGRICULTURE AND FOOD MICROBIOLOGY-II								
the									
Course									
Paper	Skill Enhancement-II								
Number									
Category	SKILL	Year	Ι		Credits	2	Cou	urse	
	ENHANCEMENT	Semest	II				Cod	e	
		er							
Instructional Hours		Lecture		Tutorial		Lab Practice		Total	
per week		2		1				3	
Pre-requisite		To understand the benefits of microbes in agriculture and food							



	industry.						
Learning	Objectives 1.To provide comprehensive knowledge about printeractions.	lant – microbe					
	2.To provide basic understanding about factors af of microbes	fecting growth					
	3.To appreciate the role of microbes in food present	rvation.					
	4.To understand about the benefits of microbes and food industry.	in agriculture					
	5.To gain knowledge about practices involved in f	ood industry.					
UNIT	CONTENTS						
	ROLE OF MICROORGANISMS IN AGRICULTURE						
I	Role of symbiotic and free-living bacteria and cyanobacteria in agriculture., Mycorrhiza, Plant Growth Promoting Microorganims (PGPM) and Phosphate Solubilizing Microorganims (PSM).						
_	BIOCONTROL AND BIOFERTILIZATION						
п	Biocontrol of plant pathogens, pests and weeds, Restoration of waste and degraded lands, Biofertilizers: Types, technology for their production and application, vermicompost.						
	FOOD MICROBIOLOGY						
III	Intrinsic and extrinsic factors influencing growth of microorganis Microbes as source of food: Mushrooms, single cell protein.	sms in food,					
	FOOD MICROBIOLOGY						
IV	Microbial spoilage of food and food products: Cereals, vegetables, and dairy products. Food poisoning and food intoxication. Food processes. Microbes and fermented foods: Butter, cheese and bakery processes.	preservation					
	PREDICTIVE METHODS:						
V	Using Protein Sequences Protein Identity Based on Composition Properties Based on Sequence - Motifs and Patterns - Secondary & Folding Classes - Specialized Structures or Features - Tertiary Structures	Structure and					
Course		Programme					
outcomes: CO	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes					
CO1	Recognize the general characteristics of microbes and factors affecting its growth	K1					
CO2	Explain the significance of microbes in increasing soil fertility	K2					
CO3	Elucidate concepts of microbial interactions with plant and food.	К3					
L	+	I					



CO4 Analyze the impac	CO4 Analyze the impact of harmful microbes in agriculture and food K4						
Industry.	of marminal inferences in agriculture and rood	127					
mausu y.							
CO5 Determine and app	preciate the role of microbes in food preservation	K5 &					
and as biocontrol.		K6					
Extended Professional Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive							
Component (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /						
internal component only, TNPSC /others to be solved							
Not to be included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
External Examination							
question paper)							
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability	,					
course	Professional						
	Competency, Professional Communication and Trans	sferrable Skill					

- 1. Pelczar M.J., Chan E.C.S. and Krieg N.R. 2003. Microbiology. 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
- 2. Subba Rao, N. S. 2000. Soil microbiology. 4th Edition, Oxford and IBH publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., Calcutta, New Delhi, India.
- 3. Rangaswami, G. and Bagyaraj, D.J. 2006. Agricultural Microbiology. 2nd Unit 2nd Edition, PHI Learning, New Delhi, India.
- 4. Prescott, L.M., Harley J.P., Klein D. A. 2005. Microbiology, McGraw Hill, India. 6thedition.
- 5. Goldman, E. and Green, L.H. 2015. Practical Handbook of Microbiology (3rd Ed.). CRCPress.

Reference Books:

- 1. Adams, M.R. and Moss M. O. 2008. Food Microbiology, 3rd Edition, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge, U.K.
- 2. Sylvia D.M. 2004. Principles and Applications of Soil Microbiology, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, USA.
- 3. Frazier, W.C. 1995. Food Microbiology, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education, Noida, India.
- 4. Waites M.J., Morgan N.L., Rockey J.S. and Higton G. 2001. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction. 1st Edition, Blackwell Science, London, UK.
- 5. Das, S. and Saha, R. 2020. Microbiology Practical Manual. CBS Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kopykitab.com/Agriculture-And-Food-Microbiology-In-Hindi-by-Dr-Q-J-Shammi
- 2. https://agrimoon.com/agricultural-microbiology-icar-ecourse-pdf-book/
- 3. https://play.google.com/store/books/details/Applied_Microbiology_Agriculture_Environmental_Foo?id=DgV_LDwAAQBAJ&hl=en_US&gl=US
- 4. https://www.scientificpubonline.com/websitebooks/ebooks/agriculture/microbiology
- 5. https://www.amazon.in/Food-Microbiology-Martin-R-Adams-ebook/dp/B01D6B7V6A



Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3



INTERNSHIP/INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

INTERNSHIP/IN	DUSTRIA	\L	ACT	IVITY						
Skill Enhancement	t-II									
SKILL	SKILL Year I Credits 2 Course									
ENHANCEMENT	Semest	II				Cod	le			
	er									
al Hours	Lecture		Tut	orial	Lab Pra	ctice	Tota	ıl		
	2		1				3			
ite										
			-		_					
			sses a	ind rules, a	nd grasp tl	ne ope	eration	is of the		
Objectives	maustry.	•								
	the inte	rnsh	ip p	rogramme	is to give	e stuc	dents	exposure to		
		-			_		-			
To comprehend how	v theoretic	cal i	deas	are applied	d in many	sector	rs and	industries.		
_					3		υ	J		
								•		
_				-		_	-	-		
	e student	s 10:	r con	npetitive hi	ring proce	esses 1	ın repu	itable MNC		
mausures.		CO	NT	ENTS				No. of		
			- + 1 = 1					Hours		
Guidelines for Inte	ernship P	rog	ramı	ne:						
1. To give stud	dents the	opp	ortur	nity to sper	nd at least	fiftee	en day	S		
on their owr	during th	ne II	Sem	nester voca	tion in ord	er to	acquir	e		
	Skill Enhancement SKILL ENHANCEMENT al Hours te Objectives The main goal of industry and help them work for at le To comprehend how To create a found students better preleadership qualities The internship municity the offices of understanding (Modifferent areas of the Internships provided including manufaction experiences prepared industries. Guidelines for Internal of the	Skill Enhancement-II SKILL ENHANCEMENT Semest er al Hours Lecture 2 te The sum chance to about pre industry. Objectives The main goal of the inter industry and help them con them work for at least fifteer. To comprehend how theoretic To create a foundation for students better practical kr leadership qualities, and sha The internship must focus visit the offices of the resea understanding (MOU) with different areas of those busin Internships provide student including manufacturing, pr experiences prepare students industries. Guidelines for Internship P 1. To give students the	Skill Enhancement-II SKILL Semest II er al Hours Lecture 2 te The summer chance to ex about proces industry Objectives The main goal of the internshindustry and help them comprethem work for at least fifteen da To comprehend how theoretical in the students better practical known leadership qualities, and sharper The internship must focus on privisit the offices of the research understanding (MOU) with indifferent areas of those business Internships provide students wincluding manufacturing, product experiences prepare students for industries. Couldelines for Internship Program 1. To give students the opposition of the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program in the program is a student of the program in the program is a student of the program in the program in the program is a student of the program in the program in the program is a student of the program in the program in the program is a student of the program in	Skill Enhancement-II SKILL ENHANCEMENT Semest II er al Hours Lecture 2 1 The summer interchance to experie about processes a industry Objectives The main goal of the internship p industry and help them comprehend them work for at least fifteen days in To comprehend how theoretical ideas To create a foundation for industr students better practical knowledge leadership qualities, and sharpen their The internship must focus on practivisit the offices of the research lab/i understanding (MOU) with in order different areas of those businesses' or Internships provide students with princluding manufacturing, productivity experiences prepare students for continustries. CONTI	SKILL ENHANCEMENT Semest II er The summer internship programme industry Objectives The main goal of the internship programme industry and help them comprehend current me them work for at least fifteen days in an industry. To comprehend how theoretical ideas are applied. To create a foundation for industry-integrate students better practical knowledge and handleadership qualities, and sharpen their problem. The internship must focus on practice. The convisit the offices of the research lab/industry/instunderstanding (MOU) with in order to receive different areas of those businesses' operations. Internships provide students with practical exincluding manufacturing, productivity, develop experiences prepare students for competitive his industries. CONTENTS Guidelines for Internship Programme: 1. To give students the opportunity to spen	SKILL Year I Credits 2 al Hours Lecture Tutorial Lab Pra 2 1 te The summer internship programme we chance to experience real-world organ about processes and rules, and grasp the industry Objectives The main goal of the internship programme is to give industry and help them comprehend current management them work for at least fifteen days in an industry/institution. To comprehend how theoretical ideas are applied in many. To create a foundation for industry-integrated education students better practical knowledge and hands-on expleadership qualities, and sharpen their problem-solving are The internship must focus on practice. The college will visit the offices of the research lab/industry/institution it understanding (MOU) with in order to receive on-the-judifferent areas of those businesses' operations. Internships provide students with practical experience including manufacturing, productivity, development, and experiences prepare students for competitive hiring proceindustries. CONTENTS Guidelines for Internship Programme: 1. To give students the opportunity to spend at least	SKILL Year I Credits 2 Cou Cod	SKILL ENHANCEMENT Semest II Credits Lecture Tutorial Lab Practice Tota The summer internship programme will give studence to experience real-world organisational sit about processes and rules, and grasp the operation industry. Objectives The main goal of the internship programme is to give students or industry and help them comprehend current management technique them work for at least fifteen days in an industry/institution over the students better practical ideas are applied in many sectors and To create a foundation for industry-integrated education, as well students better practical knowledge and hands-on experience, im leadership qualities, and sharpen their problem-solving and managem. The internship must focus on practice. The college will require the visit the offices of the research lab/industry/institution it has a mem understanding (MOU) with in order to receive on-the-job training in different areas of those businesses' operations. Internships provide students with practical experience in a variet including manufacturing, productivity, development, and quality and experiences prepare students for competitive hiring processes in repuindustries. CONTENTS Guidelines for Internship Programme:		

- exposure to research labs, industry, and respected institutions and comprehend contemporary research procedures.
- 2. Individual instruction is provided for the internship. The internship programme must be completed in order to receive a credential.
- 3. Students are required to indentify research labs/industry/recognized institution for their Internship Programme Coordinator in consultation with and approval of their faculty guide. The choice of the research labs/industry/recognized institution should be intimated to the Internship coordinator before commencement of the Internship. Simultaneously, students should also have identified a guide the research labs/industry/recognized institution within (industry guide) under whose supervision and guidance they would carry out their Internship Program.
- 4. Students are expected to learn about the history of the research labs, industry, and recognized institution during their time. They must also learn about its founders or shareholders, the nature of business, organizational structure, reporting relationships, and how the various management functions (such as finance, HR, marketing, sales, and operations) operate. This list is merely illustrative and not comprehensive. Students should collect and gather as much as possible of written materials, published data, and related matter.
- 5. Before leaving the research labs/industry/recognized institution, obtain the Internship Programme completion certificate on the letterhead of a research lab/industry/, or an accredited institution.
- 6. Maintain Internship Programme record with details on activities and personal learning during their project period.
- 7. The department head and the coordinator of the internship programme form a committee to ensure that the internship is followed.
- 8. At least two copies of the report must be prepared by the intern at the conclusion of the internship program—one for submission to the college and one copy for the student. If the organization, the guide, or both request additional copies, more copies may be made. The sources from which the information

	was gathered should be made crystal apparent in the report.	
	Every page needs to have a number, which should be centred at	
	the bottom of the page. All tables, figures, and appendices must	
	be appropriately labeled and consecutively numbered or	
	lettered. The report must be printed, bound (ideally with soft	
	binding), and contain at least 25 pages.	
	9. The internship training report should be submitted to the	
	department within a month from the date of commencement of	
	third semester.	
	10. However, such submission shall not be accepted after the end	
	of third semester Examinations.	
	Evaluation of the Internship:	
II		
	Internship Programme Coordinator from the host institute.	
	ii. Evaluation will be done by the Internship Programme	
	Coordinator of the host institute and through seminar	
	presentation/viva-voce.	
	iii. The presentation should be specific, clear and well analyzed,	
	and indicate the specific sources of information.	
	iv. According to the statement of the draft the evaluation of the	
	interns will be done as per the sincerity and research output of	
	the students. In addition the evaluation will also be assessed	
	according to the activity of the log book, format of	
	presentation, quality of the report made by the interns,	
	uniqueness, skill sets and evaluation report of the internship	
	coordinator.	
III	College Guide Manual – Summer Internship Program	
	1. The Internship Programme Coordinator should give proper	
	procedures to the intern before and after the Internship.	
	2. The Internship Programme Coordinator should interact with the	
	research labs/industry/recognized institution at least once	
	before completion of the internship.	
	3. The weekly report submitted by the student should be reviewed	
	and reported to the Internship Programme coordinator.	

IV	Internal: 100 marks		
	Internship Programme		
	Completion certificate - 30 marks		
	Internship report - 30 marks		
	Presentation - 20 marks		
	Viva-voce - 20 marks		
	CONTENTS OF THE REPORT		
v	Title page		
•	Page for supervisory committee		
	Table of		
	Acknowledgement		
	Internship Certificate		
	Executive Summary		
	Introduction of the Report		
	Overview of the Organization		
	What I have Learned		
	Analyses		
	Summary Recommendations and Conclusion		
	References		
	Appendices		
	Appendices		
Course			gramme
outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	ou	tcomes
CO			
CO1	For students in those pertinent core areas, the internship is preparing them to become professionals after graduation.		K1
CO2	Compile data and familiarize yourself with techniques for planning a		K2
	carrying out tests.		K2
CO3	Collect data and educate yourself on how to analy results of your scientific studies.	К3	& K5
CO4	This in-the-moment industrial exposure helps them become more		K4
	knowledgeble and skilled in the latest technology.		
CO5	Improving communication skills and coming up with creative	K	5 & K6

K5 & K6

are crucial components of training that help someone become an

entrepreneur.



Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive				
Component (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /				
internal component only,	TNPSC /others to be solved				
Not to be included in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)				
External Examination					
question paper)					
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,				
course	Professional				
	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill				

- 1. Dawson, C. 2002. Practical research methods. UBS Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Stapleton, P., Yondeowei, A., Mukanyange, J., Houten, H. 1995. Scientific writing for agricultural research scientists a training reference manual. West Africa Rice Development Association, Hong Kong.



Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3



II YEAR SEMESTER III

CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Title of	CELL AND N	MOLECU	LAF	RBIC	DLOGY				
the									
Course									
Paper	CORE VIII								
Number									
Category	Core	Year II Credits 4 Course							
		Semest	III				Cod	e	
		er							
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tuto	rial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ıl
per week		3		2		-		5	
Pre-requisi	te	To acqu	iire	know	vledge on	cell and	expos	se the	e students a
_									ular studies.
Learning C	Objectives	1.Enable	to	learn	various	cell struc	tures	and	functions of
							nd the	salie	nt features and
					organelles				
									echanism so as
			ate a	and n	nanipulate	normal and	abno	rmal	cell and tissue
		growth.	hton	***	la of most n	a a la avalam hi	01000	darral	anmanta
		5.10 emig	men	peop	ne or past n	nolecular bi	ology	devei	opments.
		4.To con	npreh	nend t	the molecul	ar processe	S.		
		5.A thore	ough	exar	nination of	DNA struc	ture,	replica	ation process,
		transcrip	tion	•		slation proc	esses.		
UNIT					CONTENT				
	The dynamic co								
_	of plant cell, sp				• 1				
I	and functions,				,	*			*
	ATPase, ion car		nels	and p	oumps, rece	ptors. Plasi	nodes	mata a	and its role in
	movement of m		fus	otion	ganoma	ranization	GOD (2 08/22	raccion DNIA
	Chloroplast-struediting, Mitoche								
II	Tonoplast mem								
11	function of ot								
	reticulum and m		_		, 50151 0	rparatus,	. , 5050	,11100,	ond opinionine
	Nucleus: Struc			nctior	n, nuclear	pore. Nu	cleos	ome	organization.
					in. Ribos		ucture		-
III	significance. R						Z F	orms.	



	-	ranslation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. DNA dama er, photoreactivation, excision repair). Cell cycle an						
		nisms, role of cyclin dependent kinases. Retinoblasto inesis and cell plate formation, mechanisms of programmes.						
IV	DNA repair. D	DNA replication (prokaryotes and eukaryotes), enzymes involved in replication, DNA repair. DNA sequencing. Transcription, enzymes involved in transcription, post transcription changes, reverse transcription, Translation. overlapping genes.						
V	DNA/gene mar transcriptase, tr cloning and I transposons. R	nipulating enzymes: endonuclease, ligase, polymerase, ansferase, topoisomerase. Gene cloning: cloning vector DNA libraries. Molecular genetic elements, insertite ecombinant DNA. Direct and indirect gene transfer. olecule, production of gene products from cloned gene	phosphatase, ors, molecular on elements, Detection of					
Course outcomes:	Progr							
CO1	Recall a plant ce	ell structure and explain its function.	K1					
CO2	Illustrate and ex	plain the structure of various cell organelles.	K2					
CO3	Explain the struc	cture and functional significance of nucleic acid.	К3					
CO4		ntrast the DNA replication (prokaryotes and ymes involved in replication, DNA repair	K4					
CO5	enzymes involv		K5 & K6					
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from variou	-					
_	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSI	IR / GATE /					
	included in the	TNPSC /others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
External Ex		(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)						
question pa								
	ired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,	Professional					
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Trans						
Recommen	ded Text:	~ *						

Kecommenaea 1 ext:

- Roy, S.C and Kumar, K.D.C. 1977. Cell Biology, New Central Book Agency, Calcutta.
 Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments.6th edition. John Wiley & Sons.
- 3. Aminul, I. 2011. Text Book of Cell Biology. Books and Allied (P) Ltd, Kolkata, India.

- 4. Geoffrey M. Cooper. 2019. The Cell: A Molecular Approach, Oxford University Press.
- 5. Turner, P.C., Mclenann, A.G., Bates, A.D. and White, M.R.H. 2001. Instant notes on molecular biology.
- 6. Watson, J.D, Baker T.A., Bell S.P., Gann A., Levine M., Losick R. 2014. Molecular Biology of the Gene (7th edition), Pearson Press.
- 7. Snustad Peter, D. Michael J. Simmons. 2015. Principles of Genetics, John Wiley Sons.
- 8. Clark, D. 2010. Molecular Biology. Academic Press Publication.
- 9. David Freifelder. 2008. Essentials of Molecular Biology. Narosa Publishing house. New Delhi.
- 10. Geoffrey M. Cooper and Robert E. Hausman. 2015. The Cell: A Molecular Approach. 7 thedn. Sinauer Associates is an imprint of Oxford University Press.

Reference Books:

- 1. Alberts B., Bray, D., Lewis, J., Raff, M., Roberts, K. and Watson, J. D. 1989. Molecular biology of the Cell (2nd edition). Garland Pub. Inc., New York.
- 2. Karp, G. 1999. Cells and Molecular Biology: Concepts & Experiments. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., USA.
- 3. Lodish S, Baltimore B, Berk, C and Lawrence K, 1995, Molecular Cell Biology, 3rd edn, Scientific American Books, N.Y
- 4. De Robertis and De Robertis, 1988, Cell and Molecular Biology, 8th edn, Info-Med, Hongkong.
- 5. Lewin, B. 2000. GENE VII. Oxford University Press, New York, USA 7. Cooper G M and Hausman R E,2007, The Cell: Molecular Approach 4th Edn, Sinauer Associates, USA.
- 6. Genes X– Benjamin Lewin, Jones and Bartlett, 2011 4. Molecular Biology of the Cell Alberts, B, Bray, D, Raff, M, Roberts, K and Watson JD, Garland Publishers, 1999 5. Principles of Biochemistry Lehninger, W.H. Freeman and Company, 200

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.pdfdrive.com/cell-biology-books.html
- http://www.bio-nica.info/Biblioteca/Bolsover2004CellBiology.pdf
- 3. https://www.e-booksdirectory.com/listing.php?category=549
- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/molecular-biology/clark/978-0-12-813288-3
- 5. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebooks/molecular-biology

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	3	2	3	1	2



CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

GENETICS, PLANT BREEDING & BIOSTATISTICS

Title of the Course	Gl	GENETICS, PLANT BREEDING & BIOSTATISTICS											
Paper Number		CORE IX											
Category	Core	Year	II		Credits	4	Cou	Course					
		Semest	III				Cod	le					
		er											
Instruction	nal Hours	Lecture		Tuto	rial	Lab Pra	ctice	Tota	1				
per week		3		2		-		5					
Pre-requis	ite	-			ledge on improven	-	traits a	and pl	ant breeding				
Learning (Objectives	1. The students will be able to have conceptual understanding of laws of inheritance, genetic basis of loci and alleles and their linkage.											
			-		understan	_			of genes levels.				
		3.Familia	arize	e with	genetic bas	sis of hete	rosis.						
		4.Reflect			ole of vario	ous non-co	onventi	onal m	ethods used in				
		5.Solve	prob	lems	quantitativ		g appr	opriate	arithmetical,				
UNIT		migeorate,	J. 10		CONTENT								
	Mendal's Lav	v of inheri	tanc				modifi	ed dib	ybrid ratios.				
	Quantitative								•				
I	determination.	Sex linked	cha	racter	s. Structure	e of Gene	,Operoi	n , indı	acible operon				



	, Operator site, Promoter, Polycistronic m RNA, Regulator, constitutive,Regulator super repressor, repressor, super repressor, in function and regulation in prokaryotes with reference to Lac of operon. Producer gene, structural gene and integrator gene. Gene eukaryotes—Britten and Davidson model, Arabidopsis- gene flowering.	peron and trp le Regulation regulation in							
II	Recombination: Homologous and non-homologous recombination, site-specific recombination. Holiday model of recombination. Transposable genetic elements: Ac element, transposase, transposon, simple transposon, composite transposon, Is element. Transposons in <i>Zea mays</i> . Transposable elements in prokaryotes. UV induced mutation and its repair mechanism. Mismatch DNA repair mechanism. Mutation types- frame shift mutation, addition, deletion, substitution, transition and transversion. Xeroderma pigmentosum.								
III	ABO blood group in humans. QTL mapping, Gene mapping meth maps, tetrad analysis, mapping with molecular markers ,mappi somatic cell hybrids. Extra chromosomal inheritance, maternal Organelle genomes: Organization and functions of chloroplast and r DNA.	ng by using inheritance.							
IV	PLANT BREEDING: Objectives of plant breeding, characteristics improved by plant breeding, Genetic basis of breeding self and cross – pollinated crops. Pure line theory, pure line selection and mass selection, clonal selection methods. Hybridization ,Genetics and physiological basis of heterosis.								
V	BIOSTATISTICS: Measures of central tendency (Mean , Median , Mode) and disp deviation , standard deviation) , standard errors ANOVA (One way distributions (Binomial, Poisson andnormal); sampling distribution between parametric and non-parametric statistics; confidence into levels of significance; regression and correlation; t-test; analysis of test;; basic introduction to Multivariate statistics, etc.	y).probability n; difference erval; errors;							
Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes							
CO CO1	Understand the Mendal's Law of inheritance and gene interactions.	K1							
CO2	Analyze the various factors determining the heredity from one generation to another.	K2							
CO3	Explain Gene mapping methods: Linkage maps.	К3							
CO4	Compare and contrast the genetic basis of breeding self and cross – pollinated crops.	K4							
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for statistical analysis of biological problems.	K5 & K6							



Extended Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various competitive							
Component (is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /							
internal component only,	TNPSC /others to be solved							
Not to be included in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
External Examination								
question paper)								
Skills acquired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional							
course Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill								

- 1. Benjamin, A. Pierce. 2012. Genetics- A conceptual Approach. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, England.
- 2. Stansfield, W.D. 1969. Theory and problems of Genetics. McGraw-Hill
- 3. Sinnott, E.W.Dunn, L.E and Dobzhansky, T. 1973. Principles of Genetics. McGraw-Hill.New York.
- 4. Chaudhari, H.K.1984. Elementary Principles of Plant Breeding. Oxford & IBH Publishing Company.
- 5. Brown, T.A. 1992. Genetics a Molecular Approach, 2nd Ed. Chapman and Hall.
- 6. Chahal, G.S and Gosal, S.S. 2018. Principles and Procedures of Plant Breeding Biotechnological and Conventional Approaches, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 7. Singh, B.D. 2013. Plant Breeding: Principles and Methods, Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 8. Singh, P. 2017. Fundamentals of Plant Breeding, Kalyani Publishers.
- 9. Chaudhary, R.C. 2017. Introductory principles of plant breeding, Oxford IBH Publishers, New Delhi.
- 10. Gupta, P.K. 2009. Genetics. Rastogi publications, Meerut, New Delhi.
- 11. Gupta, S.C. 2013. Fundamentals of statistics, Himalaya Publishers, Mumbai.
- 12. Kothari, C.R and Garg, G. 2014. Research methodology –Method and techniques. New Age International (P) Ltd. New Delhi.
- 13. Gurumani, N. 2005. Biostatistics, 2nd edn. MJP publications, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Watson, J.D. *et al.* 2003. Molecular Biology of the Gene. Fourth Edition. The Benjamin Cummings Pub. Co.
- 2. Lewin, B. 2003. Genes VIII. Oxford University Press.
- 3. Friefelder, D. 2005. Molecular Biology. Second Edition. NarosaPub. House.
- 4. Sobtir.C. and Gobe. 1991. Eukaryotic chromosomes. Narosa Publishinghouse.
- 1. Smith-Keary, P. 1991. Molecular Genetics. Macmillan Pub. Co. Ltd. London.
- 2. Acquaah, G.2007. Principles of Plant Genetics and Breeding. Blackwell Publishing.
- 3. William.S., Klug and Michael, R. Cummings, 2003. Concepts of Genetics. Seventh edition. Pearson Education (Singapore)Pvt.Ltd.
- 4. Simmonds, N.W. 1979. Principles of Crop improvement. Longman, London.
- 5. Lewin, B. 2000. Genes VII, Oxford University Press, USA.

- 6. Strickberger, M.W. 2005. Genetics (III Ed). Prentice Hall, New Delhi, India.
- 7. Allard, R.W. 2010. Principles of Plant Breeding. 2 nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New Jersey, US.
- 8. Pillai, R.S.N and Bagawathi, V. 1987. Practical Statistics (For B.Com. and B.A., Students) S.Chand & Co. (Pvt.) Ltd., New York.
- 9. Sobl. R.R and Rohif, F.J. 1969. Biometry. The principles and Practice and Statistics in Biological Research. W.H. Freman and Co., San Francisco.
- 10. Zar, J.K. 2011. Biostatistical Analysis, Fourth Edition, Prantice-Hall International, New Jersey, USA.

Web Resourses

- 1. https://www.cdc.gov/genomics/about/basics.htm
- 2. https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/biology/7-03-genetics-fall-2004/lecture-notes/
- 3. http://galaxy.ustc.edu.cn:30803/zhangwen/Biostatistics/Fundamentals+of+Biostatistics+8th+edition.pdf
- 4. https://www.britannica.com/science/evolution-scientific-theory
- 5. https://www.britannica.com/science/cell-biology
- 6. https://medlineplus.gov/genetocs/understanding/basics/cell/

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	1	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	3	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3





RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

Title of the Course	R	ECOMBINANT		TECHNOI PPLICATION		INI	DUST	RIAL	
Paper				CORE X					
Number									
Category	Core	Year	II	Credits	4		Cours		
		Semest	III			еC	ode		
		er							
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture	Tut	orial	Lab Practi	ice	Total		
per week		3	2		-		5		
Pre-requisi	te	To understand and evolutionar			and their in	ntera	actions	at population	
Learning O	bjectives	Students should	•		e basics of go	enet	ics and	l molecular	
		biology.							
		To develop crit their interaction		_				genes and	
		To learn the ap						recombination	
		technology, gen							
		To impart know principles, tools	_					standing of the	
		To enable studer						techniques and	
	T	its applications.		~~					
UNIT	D	DNIA (DI	AT A	CONTENT		1 1	\ T.	£	
	Recombin	`		insertion in			_	ransformation.	
I		d indirect gene transfer. Detection of recombinant molecule, production products from cloned genes. Genome library, cDNA library. Vitamins,							
_		s, enzymes, anticancer drugs, interferons, etc., are produced using this							
	technolog	y.							
		roduction of vitar			_		-		
II		like Paracoccus			ropionibacte				
11		n a large scale by echaromyces ce						•	
		acteroxydans bact		c and zygo	Juc Char Only		Juin	1 youst and	
		n of antibiotic me		es : Human l	Deoxyribonu	ıclea	ase I, I	Human Tissue	
	Plasminog	gen Activator, [3-Gluc		-				
III		eid sphingomyelir				_			
		otics are anti-bac							
		llins, aminoglyco and bacteria.	sides,	tetracyclines	like antibio	tics	are pro	oduced from	
	i iuiigi a	and vactella.							



	However	, these microbes produce them in small quantities.								
	human us	engineering is used to produce these antibiotics on a large. erent analogs of these antibiotics are obtained by gene m								
IV	treatment of vaccine Inter	ccine Interferons Interferon-alfa- hairy cell leukemia.Interferon-Beta-1b is used treat relapsing multiple sclerosis, malignant glioma, and melanoma.								
v	rDNA technology uses in animal husbandry and sericulture. milk production in cattle, cheese ripening, and reduction of lactose levels. Fungal α-amylase silk production in sericulture. Uses in agriculture. rDNA technology can produce high									
Course outcomes:	On comple	etion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes							
CO1	Understand	the basics of recombinant DNA technology.	K1							
CO2	Demonstrate	e and to recollect the production of vitamins.	K2							
CO3	Analyze the	production of antibiotics.	К3							
CO4	Compare an organisms.	d contrast the recombined organism and natural	K4							
CO5	Create and chybrids vari	levelop skills for rDNA techniques and in producing leties.	K5 & K6							
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from various	_							
Component	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GA	TE / TNPSC /							
internal com	ponent only,	others to be solved								
Not to be in	Not to be included in the (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)									
	External Examination									
question par	question paper)									
Skills acqui	red from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability,								
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Transfe	errable Skill							
Recommend	ed Tevt•									

- 1. Neal Stewart, Jr. 2008. Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. JohnWiley&sons Inc.
- 2. Smith. J.K. 1996. Biotechnology 3 rd Ed. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Khan. I.A. and A. Khanum .2004. Fundamentals of Biotechnology Forensic Science Genetic Engineering. Ukaaz publication, Hyderabad.

4.Mba, C., Afza, R., Bado, S., and Jain, S.M. 2010. Plant Cell Culture: Essential Methods, John Wiley & Sons, UK.

5. Abdin, M.Z., Kiran, U., Kamaluddin, M., Ali, A. (Eds.). 2017. Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Applications, Springer publishers.

Reference books:

- 1. Watson, J.D. *et al.* 2003. Molecular Biology of the Gene. Fourth Edition. The Benjamin Cummings Pub. Co.
- 2. Lewin, B. 2003. Genes VIII. Oxford University Press.
- 3. Friefelder, D. 2005. Molecular Biology. Second Edition. NarosaPub. House.
- 4. Sobtir.C. and Gobe. 1991. Eukaryotic chromosomes. Narosa Publishinghouse.
- 5. Smith-Keary, P. 1991. Molecular Genetics. Macmillan Pub. Co. Ltd. London.

Web references

- 1.https://www.nature.com/scitable/topic/cell-biology
- 2.https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/molecular-biology/
- 3. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/bioinformatics
- 4.https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470686522
- 5.https://books.google.co.in/books?id=oe_liIY_tVsC&printsec=frontcover#v=onepage&q&f=fal se

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	3	2	1	2
CO2	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2



LABORATORY COURSE-III (COVERING CORE PAPERS VIII, IX AND X)

Title of the	LABORA	TORY CO	UR	SE- I	II (Coverin	ng Core Pa	pers	VIII,	IX & X)			
Course												
Paper Number												
Category	Core	Year	II		Credits	4	Cou	ourse				
		Semest	III				Cod	Code				
		er										
Instruction	al Hours	Lecture		Tuto	rial	Lab Prac	tice	Tota	ıl			
per week		3		-		2		5				
Pre-requisite Practicals pertaining to above subjects is important knowledge on overall cell structure, cellular organelle staining procedures and fundamental principles of genetic						rganelles	and					
		plant bre			22							
Learning C	Objectives	1. Observe the different stages of mitosis and chromosome										
		behaviour and organization during various stages and to learn										
		staining techniques of various plant tissues. 2.Explain the principles of linkage, crossing over and the								the		
		hereditary mechanisms.								tiic		
			-			ain recent	adva	nces	in molec	ular		
		biology.			C	,						
		4.Understa	and	the	principles	of plant	breed	ling t	o apply	crop		
		improvem										
		5.Understa	and			rDNA techi	niques	S.				
UNIT					PERIMEN	NTS						
	CELL AND M	IOLECUL	Δ A R	BIO	LOGY							
I	1. Identification root tips, garlic		ent s	tages	of mitosis	from suitab	le pla	nt mat	terial. (On	ion		
	2. Identification floral buds).		sis 1	from s	suitable pla	ant material	l. (On	nion /	Fradeschai	ntia		



		nes cid and										
	microscopic observation (Chloroplast)											
	4. Study of mitotic index from suitable plant material.											
	5. Study of cyclosis in cells of suitable plant material.											
	6. To study plant vacuole in cells of onion leaf peel.											
	7. Restriction digestion of DNA samples using restriction endonucleases (RE).8. To study the structure and organization of plant cell in various tissues of various	8. To study the structure and organization of plant cell in various tissues of various										
	plants (incl. leaf, stem and roots).											
	GENETICS											
II	 Problem solving on dihybrid phenotypic, genotypic and test cross ratios. Incomplete dominance in plants. 											
	3. Interactions of factors and modified dihybrid ratios.											
	4. Multiple alleles in plants, blood group inheritance in human.											
	5. Sex linked inheritance in Drosophila and plants.											
	6. Quantitative inheritance in plants.											
	7. Tetrad analysis in Neurospora.											
	8. Complementation analysis to find out complementation groups in viruses.9. Chromosome mapping from three point test cross data. Calculation of											
	chiasmatic interference.											
	10. Calculate gene and genotypic frequency by Hardy- Weinberg equation.											
III	PLANT BREEDING											
	1. Techniques in plant hybridization.											
	rDNA TECHNOLOGY											
	1. Isolation of genomic DNA.											
IV	2. Electrophoresis of nucleic acid.											
	3. Preparation of competent E.coli cells.											
	4. Transformation and recovery of plasmid clones.											
	5. Isolation of plasmid DNA.											
	rDNA TECHNOLOGY											
\mathbf{V}	1. Southern blot.											
	2. Plasmid insertion techniques											
	3. Recombinant plasmids											
Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to: Program outcome Outcome Program out											
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											



		ber the various aspects of cell biology, genetics,	K1				
1	molecular biolog	gy, plant breeding and tissue culture.					
CO2	Understand vari	ous concepts of cell biology, genetics, plant breeding	K2				
;	and tissue cultur	e.	K2				
CO3	Apply the theory	y knowledge gained into practical mode in order to	К3				
;	K3						
CO4	K4						
CO5 Evaluate the theory and practical skills gained during the course. K5 &K							
Extended	Professional	Questions related to the above topics, from variou	s competitive				
Component	(is a part of	examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE /					
internal con	mponent only,	TNPSC /others to be solved					
Not to be i	ncluded in the	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)					
External Ex	amination						
question paper)							
Skills acquired from this Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Profess							
course		Competency, Professional Communication and Trans	ferrable Skill				

- 1. George M Malacinski. 2015. Freifelders Essentials of Molecular Biology (4th ed.). Jones & Bartlett.
- 2. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Gupta, P.K. 2018. Cytogenetics, Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 4. Kumar, H.D. 2007. Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Bharadwaj, D.N. 2012. Breeding of field crops (pp. 1-23). Agrobios (India).
- 6. Singh, R.J. 2016. Plant Cytogenetics. CRC press, US.
- 7. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G and Walling, J.G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New York.
- 8. Shivakumar, S. 2002. Molecular analysis: Laboratory Manual. University press, Palkalai nagar, Madurai, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Gardener, J, Simmons, H.J and Snustad, D.P. 2006. Principle of Genetics, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 2. De Robertis E.D.P. and De Robertis E.M.P. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (8thed.) (South Asian Edition), Lea and Febiger, Philadelphia, USA.
- 3. Jackson, S.A., Kianian, S.F., Hossain, K.G., and Walling, J. G. 2012. Practical laboratory exercises for plant molecular cytogenetics. In Plant Cytogenetics (pp. 323-333). Springer, New

- York, NY.
- 4. Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 5. Glover, D.M and B.D. Hames (Eds). 1995. DNA cloning 1: A Practical Approach; Core Techniques, 2nd edition PAS, IRL press at Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 6. Gunning, B.E.S and M. W. Steer. 1996. Plant Cell Biology: Structure and function. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Boston, Massachusetts.
- 7. Hackett, P.B. and J.A. Fuchs, J.W. Messing. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/ Cummings Publishing Co., Inc Menlo Park, California. 8. Hall, RD. (Ed).1999. Plant Cell Culture Protocols. Humana Press, New Jersey.
- 8. Harris, N and K.J. Oparka. 1994. Plant cell Biology: A Practical Approach. IRL Press, At Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.
- 9. Gelvin, S.B., Schilperoort, R.A. (Eds.). 2000. Plant Molecualr Biology Manual.
- 10. Henry, RJ. 1997. Practical applications of plant molecular biology, Chapman & Hall, London.
- 11. Krebs, J.E., Goldstein E.S. and Kilpatrick S.T. 2017. Lewin's GENES XII (12thed.). Jones & Bartlett Learning.

Web sources:

- 1. https://www.madrasshoppe.com/cell-biology-practical-manual-dr-renu-gupta-9788193651223-200674.html
- 2. https://www.bjcancer.org/Sites OldFiles/ Library/UserFiles/pdf/Cell Biology Laboratory Manual.pdf
- 3. https://www.kopykitab.com/Genetics-With-Practicals-by-Prof-S-S-Patole-Dr-V-R-Borane-Dr-R-K-Petare
- 4. https://www.kopykitab.com/Practical-Plant-Breeding-by-Gupta-S-k
- 5. https://www.kopykitab.com/Cell-And-Molecular-Biology-A-Lab-Manual-by-K-V-Chaitanya
- 6. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Tissue-Culture-Theory-Practicals/dp/9386347350

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3





INDUSTRY MODULE - INDUSTRIAL BOTANY

Title of the	9				INDU	STRIAL E	BOTANY				
Course						Core X					
Paper Number						Core A					
Category	In	dustry	Year	II		Credits	3	Course			
		J	Semest	III				Code			
			er								
Instruction	al l	Hours	Lecture		Tuto	rial	Lab Pract	tice	Tota	1	
per week			1		-		3		4		
Pre-requisi	te		The cour	se v	vill eq	uip student	s to either of	obtain	emple	oyment in the	
						own busine	ess there, de	epend	ling on	the needs of	
T 1 0			the indus				0.1.1				
Learning O	bje	ectives								tion of algae,	
			technolo		ma, p	nams, moi	ecuiai bioi	logy	and i	recombination	
					would	d be compe	tent to work	in in	dustrie	es.	
			2 T 1			1 1 .	.1 .1	- 1		. 1	
			3.To educate people about the widespread commercial uses of fungi.								
				v ab	out the	e economic	importance	e of p	lants.		
			5.To acc	quire	e kno	wledge on	in vitro c	ultiva	ation t	techniques to	
			develop	prot	ocols		vards comn	nercia	lizatio	n.	
UNIT					~	CONTEN	TS				
		ALGAE IN				- l	: 1		4:1	.:	
I		carageenin, a	•		-			•		piotics, agar,	
		FUNGI IN I				itii, iiiiiicia	i ilidusti y, i	oddel	maus	ti y	
		Beneficial u	se of vea	ıst.	Ferme	entation of	alcohol, r	orenai	rations	of enzyme,	
II			-				-	-		re, vitamins,	
		fats.				•	· •			ŕ	
		PLANT PRO			.						
TTT		Fibres and Fibre-Yielding Plants, wood and cork, tannins and dyes, rubber, fatty oils and Vegetable fats, sugars and starches, pulp and paper, gums and resins.									
III		BACTERIA				iu starches,	puip and p	aper,	gums	and resins.	
1 4		Food industr				oleaching.	biogas prod	uction	n, bior	emediation	
V		RECOMBI				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			, -101		
		Tissue cultur	e: Microp	ropa	gatior	n, somatic s	eeds, cell c	ulture) .		
Extended		Questions re	lated to the	e ab	ove to	pics, from	various con	petiti	ive exa	minations	



Professional	UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC – CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be	colved
	OFSC/TRB/NET/OOC - CSIR/OATE/TNFSC/officis to be	solveu
Component	(To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)	
(is a part of	(10 be discussed during the Tutorial nour)	
internal		
component		
only, Not to		
be included		
in the		
External		
Examination		
question		
paper)		
Skills	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional	
acquired		
from this	Competency, Professional Communication and Transferrable Skill	
course		
Course		Programme
outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes
CO		
CO1	Understand the basics of algae in industrial applications.	K1
CO2	Demonstrate and to recollect the uses in fungi in industries.	K2
CO3	Explain bacterial role in industries.	K3
CO4	Compare and contrast the use of plants in industries.	K4
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for working in industries specializing	K5 &
	in biomolecules.	K6

- 1. Trivedi, P.C. 2001. Algal Biotechnology. Point publisher, Jaipur. India.
- 2. Dinabandhu, S and Kaushik. B.D. 2012. Algal Biotechnology and Environment. I.K. International, New Delhi.
- 3. Poonam Singh and Ashok Pandey. 2009. Biotechnology for agro-Industrial residues utilization. Springer.
- 4. Dilip K. Arora. 2003. Handbook of Fungal Biotechnology. CRC Press book.
- 5. Vardhana, R. 2009. Economic Botany. 1st ed. Sarup Book Publishers Pvt Ltd. New Delhi.
- 6. Dubey R.C. 2004. A text book of Biotechnology aspects of microbiology, British Sun Publication.
- 7. Pelzer, M.J., Chan, E.C.S and Krieg, N.R. 1983. Microbiology, Tata MaGraw Hill Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 8. Narayanaswamy, S. 1994. Plant Cell and Tissue Culture. Tata McGraw Hill Ltd. New Delhi

Reference books:

1. Becker. E.W. 1994. Micro algae Biotechnology and Microbiology. Cambridge University press.



- 2. Borowitzka, M.A. and borowizka, L.J. 1996. Microalgal Biotechnology. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,
- 3. Sahoo, D. 2000. Farming the ocean: seaweed cultivation and utilization. Aravali International, New Delhi.
- 4. Mahendra Rai. 2009. Advances in Fungal Biotechnology. I.K. International Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Street, H.E. 1978. Essay in Plant Taxonomy, Academic Press, London, UK.
- 6. Alexander N. Glazer and Hiroshi Nikaido. 1994. Microbial Biotechnology.
- 7. Pandey, B.P. 2005. College Botany I: Including Algae, Fungi, Lichens, Bacteria, Viruses, Plant Pathology, Industrial Microbiology and Bryophyta. S Chand & Company.
- 8. Chichister, U.K.J. 1999. Cultivation and Processing of Medicinal Plants, Wiley & Sons
- 9. William Charles Evans. 1989. Pharmacognosy, 14th ed. Harcourt Brace & Company.
- 10. Kumar, H.D. 1999. Introductory Phycology. Affiliated East-West Press, Delhi.
- 11. Das,SandSaha,R.2020. Microbiology Practical Manual.CBS Publishers and Distributors (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 12. Willie, J and Sherwood, L. 2016. Prescott's Microbiology McGraw-Hill Education; 10th Edition, ISBN: 978-1259281594
- 13. Reinert, J. Bajaj. T.P.S. 1977. Applied and Fundamental Aspects of Plant cell, tissue and organ Culture. Springer Verlaug.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.elsevier.com/books/algal-biotechnology/ahmad/978-0-323-90476-6
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Fungi-Biotechnology-Prakash-ebook/dp/B07PBF2R3D
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Plant-Based-Natural-Products-Derivatives-Applications-ebook/dp/B07438N1CJ
- 4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-981-16-5214-1
- 5. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1385/0896031616

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	1	2	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	2	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3





	Program: M.Sc. Botany												
Elective	;		Course Code: 23PBO3E01	Course Title: Products Biotechnology	Secondary Plant and Fermentation								
Semester	Hours/	Week	Total Hours	Credits	Total Marks								
III	5		90	3	100								

Course outcome

- 1. To familiar with the basics of biochemistry and fermentation.
- 2. Understand secondary metabolites.
- 3. To enhance the knowledge and skills needed for self-employment using the microbial derived products.
- 4. Apply the microbial culture in the manufacturing of value added products.
- 5. Critically analyze the types of bioreactors and the fermentation process.

ELECTIVE V- SECONDARY PLANT PRODUCTS AND FERMENTATION BIOTECHNOLOGY

	Unit – I
	SECONDARY METABOLITES:
I	A brief account of acetate malonate, acetate mevalonate and shikimic acid
	pathways. Categories of phytochemicals – Phenols, alkaloids, flavonoids,
	terpenoids, steroids, glycosides, carbohydrates, proteins, amino acids, lipids,
	pigments, vitamins and other related compounds.
	Unit – II
	MICROBIAL GROWTH:
II	Factors affecting microbial growth; Stoichiometry: mass balances; Stoichiometry:
	energy balances; Growth kinetics; Measurement of growth.
	Unit – III
	BIOREACTORS:
	Introduction to bioreactors; Batch and Fed-batch bioreactors, Continuous
III	bioreactors; Immobilized cells; Bioreactor operation; Sterilization; Aeration;
	Sensors; Instrumentation; Culture-specific design aspects: plant/mammalian cell
	culture reactors. Bioseparations: Biomass removal; Biomass disruption;
	Membrane-based techniques; Extraction; Adsorption and Chromatography
	Industrial Processes and Process economics: Description of industrial processes;
	Process flow sheeting; Process economics.
	Unit – IV
	DOWNSTREAM PROCESSING:



IV	Biomass removal and disruption; Centrifugation; sedimentation; Flocculation; Microfiltration; Sonication; Bead mills; Homogenizers; Chemical lysis; Enzymatic lysis; Membrane based purification: Ultrafiltration; Reverse osmosis; Dialysis; Diafiltration; Pervaporation; Perstraction; Adsorption and chromatography: size, charge, shape, hydrophobic interactions, Biological affinity; Process configurations (packed bed, expanded bed, simulated moving beds); Precipitation (Ammonium Sulfate, solvent); Electrophoresis(capillary); Crystallization; Extraction (solvent, aqueous two phase, super critical), Drying; Case studies									
V	Unit – V IMPORTANT PRODUCTS THROUGH FERMENTATION Organic acids citric acid acetic acid, enzymes – amylase antibiotics – penicillin, vitamins – B12, amino acids – glyc organic solvenst – ethanol, butanol, acetone, alcoholic bever biomass – bakers yeast, biosurfactants, biopesticides, biopolyme	N: , protease, lipase, ine, glutamic acid, ages – wine, beer,								
Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes								
CO1	Critically analyze the types of bioreactors and the fermentation process.	K1								
CO2	Evaluate the role of microorganisms in industry.	K2								
CO3	Analyze the types of bioreactors.	К3								
CO4	Create to understand the significance of intrinsic and extrinsic factors on growth of microorganism.	K4								
CO5	Evaluate the concept of downstream processing.	K5 & K6								
Not t question		to the above topics, from various competitive examinations UPSC / TRB / NET / UGC - CSIR / GATE / TNPSC / others to be solved (To be discussed during the Tutorial hour)								
Skills ac course	quired from this	Knowledge, Problem Solving, Analytical ability, Professional Competency,								

Profes	ssional
Comn	nunication
and	Transferrable
Skill	

- 1. Shuler, M. L and F. Kargi. 2002. *Bioprocess Engineering*, Prentice Hall Inc.
- 2. Doran, P.M. 1995. Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Elsevier.
- 3. Kaufman, P.B. L. J. Cseke, S. Warler, J. A. Duke, and H. L. Brielmann. 1999. *Natural Products from Plants*, CRC Press LLC.
- 4. Casia, J.R.L.E. 2009. Industrial Microbiology. New Age International (P) Ltd. Publisher, New Delhi.
- 5. Stanbury, P. F., Whitaker, A. and Hall, S.J. 1979. Principles of Fermentation Technology. Aditya Books (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Potter, N. N. 2007. Food Science. CBS Publishers.

Reference books:

- 1. Rehm, H. J and G. Reed, *Biotechnology-A multi-Volume Comprehensive Treatise*, 2nd Ed, Vol 3, Wiley-VCH, 1993
- 2. Moo-Young, M. 2004. Comprehensive Biotechnology, Vol. 2, Pergamon Press,
- 3. Dicosmo, F and M. Missawa, 1996. *Plant Cell Culture Secondary Metabolism: Towards Industrial Application*. CRC LLC.
- 4. Frazier, W.C. and Weshoff, D.C. (2015). Food Microbiology (5th edition) McgrawHill.
- 5. Kumari, S. 2012. Basics of Food Biochemistry and Microbiology. Koros Press.
- 6. Whitaker. J.R. 2016. Handbook of Food Enzymology. CRC press
- 7. Shewfelt, R.L.2013. Introducing Food Science. CRC Press.
- 8. Smith, J.S and Hui, Y.H.2014. Food Processing. Wiley.
- 9. Varzakas, T and Tzia, C. 2016. Handbook of Food Processing. CRC Press.

Web resources:

- 1. https://link.springer.com/book/9783642673627
- 2. https://www.elsevier.com/books/secondary-plant-products/stumpf/978-0-12-675407-0
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Secondary-Plant-Products-Comprehensive-Biochemistry-ebook/dp/B01E3II0E2
- 4. https://www.pdfdrive.com/principles-of-fermentation-technology-e40900163.html
- 5. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-16230-6

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1



Botany

CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3



Program: M.Sc. Botany											
Elective	Elective Course Code: Course Title: Entrep 23PBO3E01 Opportunities in Botany				Entrepreneurial in Botany						
Semester	Hours/	Week	Total Hours	Credits	Total Marks						

Course outcome

- 1. Understand the different classifications of horticultural crops, nursery management, and use of technology in horticulture.
- 2. Develop their competency on pre and post-harvest technology in horticultural crops.
- 3. Analyze the different methods of weed control and harvest treatments of horticultural crops.
- 4. Examine the economic implications of cultivation of tropical and sub-tropical vegetable crops.
- 5. Evaluate the importance of floriculture and contribution spices and condiments on economy.

Syllabus

Unit - I

Organic manures and fertilizers. Composition of fertilizer, NPK content of various fertilizers. Common organic manures bone meal, cow dung, poultry waste, oil cakes, organic mixtures and compost. Preparation of compost, aerobic and anaerobic – advantages. Vermicompost preparation, vermiwash. Panchakaviyam.

Unit - II

Common garden tools. Methods of plant propagation by seeds. Vegetative propagation, cutting, grafting, budding and layering. Use of growth regulators for rooting.

Unit - III

Gardening – types of garden, ornamental, indoor garden, kitchen garden, terrace garden, vegetable garden for marketing. Rockery and artificial ponds. Ornamental garden designing, garden components flower beds, borders, hedges, edges, drives, paths, garden adornments.

Unit - IV

Packaging of fruits, vegetables. Preservation techniques drying, heat treatment, low temperature storage and by chemicals. Preparation of wine, vinegar and dairy products.

Unit - V

Significance of mushrooms. Types of mushrooms (button mushroom, oyster mushroom). Spawn isolation and preparation. Cultivation. Value added products from mushroom – pickles, candies and dried mushrooms.



- 1. Chmielewski, J.G and Krayesky, D. 2013. General Botany laboratory Manual. AuthorHouse, Bloomington, USA.
- 2. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides). Mukherjee D. Gardening in India, Oxford IBH publishing co, New Delhi.
- 3. Kumar, N. 1997. Introduction to Horticulture, Rajalakshmi Publications, Nagercoil.
- 4. Webster, J and Weber, R. 2007. Introduction to Fungi, 3rd Ed. Cambridge UniversityPress, Cambridge.
- 5. Bendre, M. Ashok and Ashok Kumar, A. 2020. Text Book of Practical Botany 1 (10th ed).Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 6. Singh, R and U.C. Singh 2020. Modern mushroom cultivation, 3d Edition Agrobios (India), Jodhpur.

Reference Books:

- 1. Adams, C.R. Banford, K.M. and Early, M.P. 1993. Principles of Horticulture.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic farming, Daya Publishers.
- 3. Peter, K.V. 2017. Basic Horticulture.
- 4. Hartman, H.T. and D.F. Kestler. 1976. Plant propagation principles and practice. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 5. Jules Janick, 1982. Horticulture Science. Surject publications, New Delhi.
- 6. Ignacimuthu, S.1998. Plant Biotechnology. Tata Mc Graw Hill Ltd., New Delhi.
- 7. Gupta. P.K., 1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.
- 8. Edmond Musser and Andres, Fundamentals of Horticulture, McGraw Hill Book Co., New Delhi.
- 9. Janick Jules. 1979. Horticultural Science. (3rd Ed.), W.H. Freeman and Co.,San Francisco, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/composting-process-organic-manures-through-eco-friendly-waste-management-practices
- 2. https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Plant Propagation.html?id=K-gQh6OI7GcC&redir esc=y
- 3. https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/subjects/gardening/
- $\begin{array}{lll} \textbf{4.} & \underline{\text{https://www.amazon.in/Preservation-Techniques-Publishing-Technology-Nutrition-ebook/dp/B00RXCXB3Q} \\ \end{array}$
- 5. https://www.elsevier.com/books/food-preservation-techniques/zeuthen/978-1-85573-530-9

Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Students can acquire knowledge about organic farming and their advantages	K1



CO2	Analyze both the theoretical and practical knowledge in	K2							
understan	ding								
	various horticultural techniques.								
CO3	CO3 To develop kitchen garden or terrace garden in their living area.								
CO4	Evaluate the horticultural techniques to students can develop self	K4							
	employment and economical improvement.								
CO5	Create and develop skills for mushroom cultivation.	K5 & K6							
	-								

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2



Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Electiv	Elective Course Code: Course Title: Applied Pla 23PBO3E01 Cell & Tissue Culture							
Semester	Hours/	Week Total Hours		Credits	Total Marks			

- 1. To comprehend the basic principles and methodologies of plant tissue culture.
- 2. To acquire knowledge on in vitro cultivation techniques to develop protocols targeted towards commercialization.
- 3. To gain understanding of the various techniques of tissue culture for secondary metabolites production. .
- 4. To recognize the worth of traditional germplasm and receive training in preserving and enhancing crop varieties to meet consumer demand and global legal policies.
- 5. To impart practical information on plant tissue culture in order to produce labour suitable for the demands of the industry and research facilities

Syllabus

Unit - I

BASIC PLANT TISSUE CULTURE:

Totipotency and concepts of plant tissue culture – Laboratory organization – Design of different laboratories and management - Aseptic techniques - Plant culture media – Inorganic nutrients – Macronutrients – Micronutrients - Carbon and energy sources – Organic supplements – Growth regulators – Solidifying agent – MS medium and B5 medium – Explant preparation - Methods of sterilization – Transfer and incubation of culture – Transplantation area.

Unit - II

MICROPROPAGATION:

Micropropagation – Stages of micropropagation - Multiplication by axillary and apical shoots – Multiplication by adventitious shoots – Multiplication through callus culture – Organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis – Multiplication and Rooting - Hardening - Factors effecting micropropagation – Technical problems in micropropagation - Practical applications of micropropagation – Somaclonal & gametoclonal variation – synthetic seed technology - Shoot tip/Meristem culture for virus free plants.

Unit - III

CELL AND PROTOPLAST CULTURES AND HAPLOID PRODUCTION:

Single cell and cell suspension culture – Applications - Production of haploids - Anther culture and pollen culture – Induction of haploids from un-pollinated ovaries and ovules – Role of haploids in



Plant breeding - Protoplast culture: Protoplast isolation, purification - regeneration - culturing. Protoplast fusion techniques - somatic hybridization and cybridization - Applications of protoplast culture and hybridization.

Unit – IV

METABOLIC ENGINEERING:

Application of cell culture systems in metabolic engineering - advantages of cell, tissue and organ culture as a source of secondary metabolites - Hairy root culture - Screening of high yielding cell lines - Procedures for extraction of high value industrial products - Alkaloids, food additives and insecticides in *in vitro* system.

Unit - V

CRYOPRESERVATION AND BIOREACTORS:

Germplasm storage and conservation – Methods of in vitro conservation – Cryopreservation and steps involved in cryopreservation of plant materials - Types of bioreactors (Stirred tank and airlift) and their uses - Industrial scaling – Upstream and downstream processing - Manipulation in production profile by biotic and abiotic elicitation – Biotransformation – Food vaccines, bioplastics, plantibodies, plantigens - Applications of tissue culture in agriculture, Horticulture and forestry.

Recommended Text:

- 1. Narayanaswamy, S. 1999. Plant cell and tissue culture. 8th edn. Tata McGraw Hill Publ. ISBN 0074602772.
- 2. Bhojwani, S.S and Razdan, M.K. 2004. Plant Tissue Culture, Read Elsevier India Pvt. Ltd. ISBN 818147 3256.
- 3. Trigiano, R.N and D.J. Gray (eds.). 2000. Plant tissue culture concepts and laboratory exercises. CRC Press. (Textbook). 2nd Edition.
- 4. Kyte, M and Kleyn, J. 1996. Plant from test tubes. Timber Press. Auge, R. et al., 1995. In vitro culture and its applications in horticulture. Science Publishers, Inc.
- 5. Auge, R. 1995. In vitro culture and its applications in horticulture. Science Publishers, Inc.
- 6. Gamborg, O.L. and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plant cell, tissue and organ culture. Springer Lab Manual.
- 7. Khasim, S.M. 2002. Botanical Microtechnique: Principles and Practice, Capital Publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 8. Srivastava, P.S. 1998. Plant Tissue Culture and Molecular Biology. N.R. Book Distributors, New Delhi.
- 9. Vinay Sharma and Afroz Alam. 2019. Plant Tissue Culture. Wiley.
- 10. <u>Pullaiah, E., Rao, T., M.V. Subba, Sreedev</u>. 2017. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practicals. Scientific Publishers.
- 11. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to plant biotechnology, 3rd edition, Oxford and IBH publishing, New Delhi.
- 12. Gupta, S.D and Ibaraki, Y. 2006. Plant tissue culture engineering (Vol. 6). Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 13. Razdan, M.K. 2015. Introduction to Plant Tissue Culture, 3rd edition. Oxford and IBH publishing, New Delhi.
- 14. Rober, H. Smith. 2013. Plant Tissue Culture: Techniques and Experiments, Academic Press,



Elsevier.

15. Robert, N. Trigiano and Dennis, J and Gray (Eds.). 2011. Plant Tissue Culture, Development, and Biotechnology, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group.

Reference Books

- 1. Bhojwani, S. S and Dantu, P.K. 2013. Plant tissue culture: an introductory text (Vol. 318). New Delhi, India: Springer.
- 2. Vasil, I.K. and Thorpe, T.A. 1994. Plant Cell and Tissue Culture, Kluwer Academic Press, The Netherlands.
- 3. Loyola-Vargas, V.M. Ochoa-Alejo, N. 2016. Somatic embryogenesis: Fundamental aspects and applications, Springer international publishing, Switzerland.
- 4. Elhiti, M., Stasolla, C and Wang, A. 2013. Molecular regulation of plant somatic embryogenesis. In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology-Plant, 49(6), 631-642
- 5. Collins, H.A. and Edwards, S. 1998. Plant Cell Culture, Bios Scientific Publishers, Oxford, UK.
- 6. Hall, R.D. (Ed.). 1999. Plant Tissue Culture: Techniques and Experiments, Academic Press, New York.
- 7. Kartha, K.K. 1985. Cyropreservation of plant cells and organs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida
- 8. Rihan, H.Z., Kareem, F., El-Mahrouk, M.E., and Fuller, M.P. 2017. Artificial seeds (principle, aspects and applications). Agronomy, 7(4), 7.
- 9. Pullaiah, T. 2009. Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practicals, Scientific Publishers Journals Dept.Timir Baran Jha and Biswajit Ghosh. 2016. Plant Tissue Culture: Basic and Applied, Platinum Publishers: 2nd Edn.
- 10. Anis Mohammad and Ahmad Naseem. 2016. Plant Tissue Culture: Propagation, Conservation and Crop Improvement, Springer. Singapore.
- 11. Loyola-Vargas, V.M and Vázquez-Flota, F. 2006. Plant cell culture protocols (Vol. 318). USA: Humana Press, New Jersey.
- 12. Mba, C., Afza, R., Bado, S., and Jain, S.M. 2010. Plant Cell Culture: Essential Methods, John Wiley & Sons, UK.
- 13. Abdin, M.Z., Kiran, U., Kamaluddin, M., Ali, A. (Eds.). 2017. Plant Biotechnology: Principles and Applications, Springer publishers.
- 14. Fett-Neto, Arthur Germano (Ed.). 2016. Biotechnology of Plant Secondary Metabolism: Methods and Protocols, Springer publishers.
- 15. Smith, R.H. 2012. Plant tissue culture: techniques and experiments. Academic Press, UK.
- 16. Trigiano, R. N., and Gray, D. J. 2011. Plant tissue culture, development, and biotechnology. CRC Press, US.
- 17. Kartha, K.K. 1985. Cryopreservation of Plant Cells and Organs. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.

Web resources:

- 1. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/103/102103016/
- 2. http://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/ugcmoocs/spoc.php?coordinator=574
- 3. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bi755vQVNx8



- 4. https://www.elsevier.com/books/plant-tissue-culture/park/978-0-12-821120-5
- 5. https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/book/10.1002/9780470686522

Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Recall the principles and culture techniques of cells, callus, organs, pollen, anthers, embryos and protoplasts.	K1
CO2	Understand the techniques used in plant growth and regeneration under <i>in vitro</i> conditions.	K2
CO3	Apply the role plant tissue culture techniques in the production some secondary metabolites and planting stock in horticulture.	К3
CO4	Analyze the conditions that are suitable for direct and indirect plant regeneration.	K4
CO5	Evaluate the self-skills obtained during the course thorough internal and external assessment systems.	K5
CO6	Create idea to seek for suitable job in relevant industries/research centers or to become a potential entrepreneur based on knowledge achieved during the course.	K6

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	3
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Elective	Elective Course Code: Course Title: Silviculture and Commercial Landscaping							
Semester III	Hours/	Week Total Hours		Credits	Total Marks			

- 1. To understand the basic concepts of horticulture.
- 2. To learn the various methods of plant propagation.
- 3. To know the art of fruit crop and vegetable crop cultivation.
- 4. To know about the fundamental concepts of gardening and landscaping.
- 5. To provide an overview of various gardening styles and its scope in recreation and bio-aesthetic planning.

Syllabus

Unit – I

Basics of Horticulture: Importance and scope of Horticulture - Divisions of Horticulture - Climate, soil and nutritional needs - Manures and fertilizers - Organic manures - Inorganic fertilizers - Biofertilizers - Methods of applications of manures and fertilizers - Water irrigation - Surface irrigation - Sub irrigation - Special irrigation methods - Plant protection and pest control for horticulture crops.

Unit - II

Plant propagation: Natural method: Propagation through seeds and specialized vegetative structures - Artificial methods: Cutting: types (root, stem, leaf cuttings), advantages and disadvantages - Layering: types (simple, compound, tip, trench, mound, air-layering) advantages and disadvantages - Grafting: types (inarching, side, splice, whip/tongue, veneer, cleft, bark, epicotyl, top-working) advantages and disadvantages - Budding: Types (T-budding, shield, patch, and ring budding) advantages and disadvantages - Stock – scion relationships – Micropropagation.

Unit – III

Fruit crops: Training and pruning methods for fruit plants – Induction of flowering, flower thinning - fruit setting and fruit development – Seedlessness in horticultural fruits – Importance of plant growth regulators in fruit crops – Cultivation and harvesting methods of important fruit crops; Mango, Sapota, Pomegranate, Grapes and Guava.

Unit - IV

Flower and vegetable crops: Floriculture – Cultivation of commercial flower crops – Rose, Jasmine, Chrysanthemum, Crossandra, Anthurium and Gerberas – Cut flowers – Vase life period – Packages for export of cut flowers - Flower decoration – Dry and wet decoration - State Integrated Board of



Studies – Botany PG 32 Classification of vegetables – Cultivation of important vegetables – Tomato, Potato, Onion, Cabbage and Snake guard – Layout for a model kitchen garden.

Unit - V

Landscape designing: Principles and methods of landscape designing – Types of garden – Garden components – Shrubs and shrubberies, ornamental hedges, edges, flower beds, borders and carpet beds – Climbers and creepers – Foliage plants - Succulents and cacti – Ornamental palms – Orchids - Topiary and trophy - Rockeries and arches – Lawn making and maintenance – Water garden - Layout for college garden - Indoor gardening – Hanging baskets - Bonsai plants – Training and pruning - Terrace garden - Cultivation of tree species – Eucalyptus and teak.

Recommended Text:

- 1. Edmond, J.B. 1977. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Tata McGraw Hill Publishers Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Kumar, N. 2017. Introduction to Horticulture, Midtech Publisher.
- 3. Manibushan Rao, K. 1991. Textbook of Horticulture. Macmillan Publishing Co., New York.
- 4. Rao, K.M. 2000. Text book of Horticulture. Macmillan India Ltd, New Delhi.
- 5. George, A. 2002. Horticulture Principles and Practices. 2nd Edition. Pearson Education, Delhi.
- 6. Bohra, M.P.S. and Arora, 2017. Introduction to Horticulture, 2 nd Edition.
- 7. Singh, J. 2018. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Kalyani Publishers.
- 8. Acquaah, J. 2009. Horticulture principles and practices, 4th edition, PHI learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 9. Rao Manibhushan K. 1991. Textbook of horticulture. MaC Millan India Ltd.
- 10. Gangulee H. C. and Kar A. K. 2004. College Botany Vol II, New Central Book Agency
- 11. Sharma V. K. 1999. Encyclopaedia of Practical Horticulture, Vol I –IV, Deep And Deep Publ. Pvt. Ltd.

Reference books:

- 1. Edment Senn Andrews. 1994. Fundamentals of Horticulture. Tata. McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., Delhi.
- 2. Adams, 2005. Principles of Horticulture. IVth Ed. Elsevier India Pv. Ltd
- 3. Antje Rugullis. 2008. 1001 Garden Plants and Flowers. Parragon Publishers.
- 4. Berry, F. and Kress, J. 1991. Heliconia: An Identification Guide . Smithsonian Books.
- 5. Butts, E. and Stensson, K. 2012. Sheridan Nurseries: One hundred years of People, Plans, and Plants. Dundurn Group Ltd.
- 6. Russell, T. 2012. Nature Guide: Trees: The world in your hands(Nature Guides).

Web Resources:

- $1. \ https://courses.opened.uoguelph.ca/contentManagement.do?method=load\&code=CM000019$
- 2. www.teachervision.com/gardening
- 3. https://pace.oregonstate.edu/catalog/master-gardener-series-oregon-master-gardener-program
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Gardening-Landscape-Design-and-Botanical-Garden/s?rh=n%3A1318122031%2Cp 27%3Aand+Botanical+Garden
- 5. https://www.overdrive.com/subjects/gardening



6. https://www.scribd.com/book/530538456/Opportunities-in-Landscape-Architecture-Botanical-Gardens-and-Arboreta-Careers

Course outcomes: CO	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	To understand the importance and divisions of horticulture.	K1
CO2	Demonstrate the art of floriculture and landscape gardening.	K2
CO3	Explain plant propagation and fruit crop cultivation.	К3
CO4	Compare and contrast the vegetable cultivation and kitchen gardening.	K4
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for effective understanding on landscaping and components of gardens.	K5 & K6

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	2	1	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



Skill Enhancement (SE1)

Seminar paper (Open Choice)

Professional Communication Skill

Title of		Seminar paper (or)									
the											
Course		Professional Communication Skill									
Paper				I	ELECTIVI	EV					
Number											
Category	ELECTIVE	Year	I		Credits	2	Cou	rse			
		Semest	III				Cod	e			
	er										
Instruction	Lecture		Tuto	orial	Lab Practice Tot		Total				
per week		3		-				5			



Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Elective Course Code: Course Title: Plant Physic and Plant Metabolism								
Semester Hours/Week IV 5		Total Hours 90	Credits 4	Total Marks 100				

- 1. To acquire knowledge on the functional aspects of plants.
- 2. To understand the biophysical and biochemical processes of plants.
- 3. To study the metabolism of plants.
- 4. To learn the plant growth regulations.
- 5. To know the adaptive mechanisms of plants in adverse environmental conditions.

Syllabus

Unit – I

Water Relations: Physical and chemical properties of water –Components of water potential – Plasmolysis - water absorption by roots – Apoplast and Symplast concept - water transport through the xylem — Transpiration and evapotranspiration- stomatal structure and function – mechanism of stomatal opening and closing – mineral nutrition – essential nutrients – macro and micro nutrients – deficiencies and plant disorders – absorption of solutes – translocation of solutes – pathways and mechanisms. phloem loading and unloading - translocation of photosynthates – source- sink relationship – partitioning of assimilates and harvest index

Unit - II

Photosynthesis: The physical nature of light – the absorption and fate of light energy – absorption and action spectra- photoreceptors- Ultrastructure and biochemical compartmentation of Chloroplast; Photosynthetic Electron Transport and Photophosphorylation (cyclic and noncyclic): Photosystems and reaction centres - Light Harvesting complexes - Photosystem I & II and Oxidation of Water; Carbon metabolism: C3, C4 and CAM pathways and their distinguishing features - photorespiration and its significance. Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of RUBISCO. Unit – III

An overview of plant respiration – Glycolysis – TCA cycle– Electron Transport – oxidative phosphorylation and ATP synthesis – Chemiosmotic Theory - Pentose Phosphate Pathway–Respiration and its significance in crop improvement. Cyanide resistant respiration; Nitrogen fixation (Biological - symbiotic and non-symbiotic), Physiology and Biochemistry of nitrogen fixation State Integrated Board of Studies – Botany PG 40.



Unit – IV

Growth and development – Phases of plant growth – growth types- Growth substances - Auxins, gibberellins, cytokinins, abscisic acid, ethylene, brassinosteroids - physiological effect and mechanism of action in agricultural and horticultural crops –Photoperiodism – Classification of plants and mechanism of flowering – Phytochrome and their action on flowering – Vernalization-Mechanism and its practical application, biological rhythms and movements. Seed dormancy and causes and Seed germination and their biochemical changes.

Unit - V

Plant senescence –Types and Mechanism of senescence- Abscission: Morphological and biochemical changes – Significance. Fruit ripening- Biochemical, Physiological changes and control of fruit ripening. Plant response to environmental stress: Biotic and Abiotic stress – Water, temperature, light and salinity- Adaptive mechanism to various stresses (avoidance, escape, tolerance)–stress responsive proteins – anti-oxidative mechanism.

Recommended Text:

- 1. Gauch, H.G.1972. Inorganic Plant Nutrition. Hutchinson & Dowd. New York.
- 2. Govindji. 1982. Photosynthesis. AP. New York.
- 3. Jacob, W.P. 1979. Plant Hormones and Plant Development. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge
- 4. Khan, A.A. 1982. The Physiology and Biochemistry of Seed development, Dormancy and Germination. Elesiver. Amsterdam.
- 5. Salisbury, F. B.C.W. Ross. 1991. Plant Physiology. Wassworth Pub. Co. Belmont.
- 6. Ting, I.P. 1982. Plant Physiology. Addison Wesley Pb. Philippines.
- 7. Sage, R and R.K. Monson (eds). 1999. The Biology of C4 Plants AP New York.
- 8. Postgate, J. 1987. Nitrogen Fixation. 2nd Edition Cassel, London.
- 9. Lincoln Taiz, Eduardo Zeiger, Ian Max Moller and Angus Murphy. 2015. Plant Physiology. 6th Ed., Sinauer Associates.
- 10. Stacey, G.R.H. Burris and Evans, H.J. 1992. Biological Nitrogen Fixation. Chapman and Hall, New York
- 11. Mann, J. 1987. Secondary Metabolism Clarendron Press, Oxford.
- 12. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 13. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
- 14. Pandey, N.S and Pandey, P. 2016. Textbook of Plant Physiology. Daya Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 15. Taiz, L. Zeiger, E., Moller, I.M and Murphy, A. 2015. Plant Physiology and Development 6th Edition. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, CT.
- 16. Guowei Li Veronique Santoni ChristopheMaurel. 2014. Plant aquaporins: Roles in plant physiology. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) General Subjects Volume 1840, Issue 5, Pages 1574-1582.

Reference Books:

1. Bidwell, R.G.S. 1974. Plant Physiology, Macmillan Publisher, Boston.

- 2. Devlin, R.M. 1996. Plant Physiology, PWS publisher, Boston.
- 3. Jain, V.K. 2017. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Gontia. 2016. A textbook of Plant Physiology. Satish Serial publishing House, New Delhi.
- 5. Leopold, A.C, 1994. Plant Growth and Development, McGraw Hill, New York.
- 6. Lincoln Taiz et al., 2014. Plant Physiology and Development. Sinauver Associates Inc. Publishers, Sunderland, Massachusetts.
- 7. Moore, T.C. 1989. Biochemistry and Physiology of Plant Hormones (2nd Edition). SpringerVerlag, New York, USA.
- 8. Noggle, R.G and Fritz, G.J. 2010. Introductory Plant Physiology, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi.
- 9. Park S. Nobel. 2005. Physicochemical and Environmental Plant Physiology. Elsevier Academic Press, New York.
- 10. Panda, S.K, 2005. Advances in Stress Physiology of Plants. Scientific Publishers India, Jodhpur.
- 11. Salisbury, F.B and Cleon Ross, 2007. Plant Physiology, Wadsworth Publishing Company, Belimont.
- 12. Shinha. R.K. 2007. Modern Plant Physiology. Ane Books India, New Delhi.
- 13. William G. Hopkins, 1999. Introduction to Plant Physiology, John Wiley and sons, INC, New York.
- 14. Heldt, H.W. 2005. Plant Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Elsevier Academic Press.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and0biological-sciences/plant-physiology.
- 2. https://learn.careers360.com/biology/plant-physiology-chapter/
- 3. https://www.biologydiscussion.com/plants/plant-physiology/top-6-processes-of- plant- physiology/24154.
- 4. https://apan.net/meetings/apan45/files/17/17-01-01-01.pdf
- 5. https://basicbiology.net/plants/physiology
- 6. https://learn.careers360.com/biology/plant-physiology-chapter/4
- 7. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_cec20_bt01/preview
- 8. https://www.nature.com/subjects/plant-physiology

Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Relate understand properties and importance of water in	K1
	biological	
	system, nutrients and its translocation.	
CO2	Demonstrate the importance of light in plant growth and the	K2
	harvest	



	of energy.	
CO3	Explain the energy requirement and nitrogen metabolism.	К3
CO4	Compare the various growth regulators that influence plant growth.	K4
CO5	Discuss the senescence and plant response to environmental stress.	K5 & K6

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Elective Course Code: Course To Applied 1					Biochemistry & hnology			
Semester Hours/Week IV 5		Total Hours 90	Credits 4	Total Marks 100				

Course outcome

- 1. To study the fundamentals and significance of Plant Biochemistry.
- 2. To know the structure and properties of plant biomolecules.
- 3. To learn the fundamental and applications of Plant Biotechnology.



- 4. To study the mechanism of enzyme action and inhibition.
- 5. To expose the students on the fundaments of genetic transformation.

Syllabus

Unit - I

Atomic structure: chemical bonds - ionic bond, covalent bond, coordinate covalent bond, hydrogen bond, hydrogen ion concentration (pH), buffers. Thermodynamics principle, First Law of Thermodynamics a) energy (b) Enthalpy (ii) second law of thermodynamics (a) Spontaneity and disorder (b) entropy (c) free energy, redox potential, dissociation and association constant, activation energy, binding energy.

Unit – II

Photosynthesis: The physical nature of light – the absorption and fate of light energy – absorption and action spectra- photoreceptors- Ultra structure and biochemical compartmentation of Chloroplast; Biomolecules and Enzymes: Classification of carbohydrates; Structure and properties of monosaccharides, Oligosaccharides, Polysaccharides – Glycoproteins. Protein and Amino acids: Structure, Classification and properties; Peptides - Structure: Primary, secondary, Ramachandran plot, tertiary and quaternary structures. Classification of Lipids: Structure and properties of fatty acids, phospholipids, glycolipids, lipoproteins, cholesterol - structure and functions.

Unit – III

Enzymes- Classification and nomenclature chemical nature of enzymes – factors affecting enzyme action – Michaelis – Menton constant, MM equation, Lineweaver Burk plot, Enzyme inhibition, co enzymes- mechanism of enzyme action, isoenzymes. Secondary Metabolites: Structure, classification and properties of alkaloids, steroids, terpenoids, flavonoids. Glycosides - their chemical nature and role.

Unit – IV

Transgenic plants - pest resistance, herbicidal resistance, Disease resistant, abiotic and biotic stress tolerant, in improving crop yield, food quality- Golden rice, Edible vaccines, Virus and Bacteria based transient gene expression systems. Virus induced gene complementation, Virus State Integrated Board of Studies – Botany PG 42 induced gene silencing. Cytoplasmic male sterility and fertility restoration, terminator Seed technology, antisense technology for Delayed fruit ripening, Plants as factories for useful products and pharmaceuticals.

Unit – IV

Screening of Biotransformants - Fermentation techniques- Types. Industrial Production of enzymes-amylase, protease & lipase and their applications. Immobilization for enzymes production. Antibiotic Penicillin production. Amino acid - Glutamic acid production. Production of Alcohol and Xanthan Gum. Bioreactors for culturing Plant cells and production of Secondary metabolites, Super bug and its role in biodegradation. Bioremediation - *In situ* and *Ex situ*.

Recommended Text:

1. Satyanarayana, U and chakrapani, U. 2005. Biochemistry, Books and Allied (P) Ltd.



Calcutta.

- 2. A.L.Lehninger, D.L.Nelson & M.M.Cox. 1993. Principles of Biochemistry. Worth Publishers, New York.
- 3. Stryer, L. 1994. Biochemistry. Freeman & Co, New York.
- 4. Zubay, G. 1988. Biochemistry. 1988 Macmillan Publishing Co, New York.
- 5. Harold, F.M. 1986. The vital force: A study of Bioenergetics. Freeman & Co, New York.
- 6. Jain, J.L. 2005. Fundamentals of Biochemistry. S. Chand & Co. New Delhi.
- 7. Lehninger, A.L. 1982. Principles of biochemistry, CBS Publication. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified crops, John Wiley and Sons.
- 8. Kumar, Pradeep. 2018. Advances in Microbial Biotechnology: Current Trends and Future Prospects. 10.1201/9781351248914.

Reference Books

- 1. Bonner, J. and Warner, W.H. 1961. Plant Biochemistry. Academic Press. Inv. New York.
- 2. Gupta, S.N. 2016. Biochemistry Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 3. Satyanarayana, U. and Chakkrapani, U. 2013. Biochemistry. Elsevier India Pvt Ltd & Books Allied Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. Nelson, D.L. and Cox, M.M. 2017. Lehninger's Principles of Biochemistry, Prentice Hall, International N.J, 7th Edition.
- 5. Heldt, H-W. 2005. Plant Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Elsevier Academic Press.
- 6. Buchanan, B.B., Grissem, W. and Jones, R.L. 2000. Biochemistry and molecular biology of plants. 5th Edition. Wiley-Blackwell.
- 7. Jain, J.L., Jain, S. and Jain, N. 2016. Fundamentals of Biochemistry. Chand Publishing, New Delhi.
- 8. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology, 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN:978-81-204-1732-8.
- 9. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified Crops, John Wiley and Sons.

Web sources:

- 1. http://priede.bf.lu.lv/grozs/AuguFiziologijas/Augu_biokimija/Plant%20Biochemistry 204.pdf
- 2. http://www.brainkart.com/subject/Plant-Biochemistry_257/
- 3. https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_cec20_bt12/preview
- 4. https://www.biorxiv.org/content/10.1101/660639v2
- 5. https://www.scribd.com/document/378882955/
- 6. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/107/102107075/
- 7. https://plantae.org/plant-physiology-top-articles-of-2020-based-on-altmetric-scores/
- 8. https://.britannica.com/technology/biotechnolog/
- 9. https://manavrachna.edu.in/blog/scope-of-biotechnology/



Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Knowledge on the fundamentals and significance of Plant Biochemistry	K1
CO2	Understanding on the structure and properties of plant biomolecules.	K2
CO3	Explain the role of enzymes in plants.	К3
CO4	Compare and contrast the methods of transgenic plants production and natural plants.	K4
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for effective utilization of microbial/plant enzymes and their role in biological cells.	K5 & K6

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	1	3	2

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) -Low(1)



Program: M.Sc. Botany									
Elective Course Code: 23PBO4E01 Course Title: Organic Farming									
Semester IV	Hours/Week		Total Hours 90	Credits 4	Total Marks 100				

- 1. Extract bimolecule of diverse nature from different sources so that they will be able to assess the metabolic profile of their source material.
- 2. Recognize the role that water plays in several physiological processes in plants.
- 3. To learn the fundamental and applications of Plant Biotechnology.
- 4. Learn about chromatographic techniques.
- 5. Expose the students to gain recent advances in molecular biology.

Unit – I

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

- 1. Determination of osmotic potential by plasmolytic method.
- 2. Determination of water potential using gravimetric method.
- 3. Determination of water potential using dye method (Chardakov's method).
- 4. Effect of Monochromatic light on apparent photosynthesis.
- 5. Effect of CO₂ concentration on apparent photosynthesis.

Unit - II

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

- 1. Effect of temperature on protoplasmic membrane.
- 2. Separation of chloroplast pigments using paper chromatographic technique.
- 3. Estimation of chlorophyll content using Arnon's method.
- 4. Determination of rate of photosynthesis using O₂ electrode.
- 5. Experiment to study the rate of Hill activity of isolated chloroplast by dye-reduction.

Unit – III

BIOCHEMISTRY

- 1. Rice coleoptile growth test for Indole Acetic Acid.
- 2. Effect of auxin on root initiation.
- 3. Experiments to show the heribicidal action of Auxin (2-4,D).
- 4. Effect of synthetic Cytokinin on the destruction of chlorophyll.

Unit – IV

BIOCHEMISTRY



- 1. Estimation of Proline content.
- 2. Estimation of Glycine betaine content.
- 3. Determination of Relative Water Content.

Unit - V

APPLIED BIOTECHNOLOGY

- 1. Isolation of genomic DNA.
- 2. Electrophoresis of nucleic acid.
- 3. Preparation of competent *E.coli* cells.

Transformation and recovery of plasmid clones.

Recommended Text:

- 1 Plummer, D. 1988. An introduction to Practical Biochemistry, Tata McGraw–Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2 Palanivelu, P. 2004. Laboratory Manual for analytical biochemistry and separation techniques, School of Biotechnology, Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai.
- 3. Jayaraman.J.1981. Laboratory Manual in Biochemistry. Whiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi.
- 4. Bendre, A.M. and Ashok Kumar, 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II. Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 5. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta NK. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 6. Joy, P.P., Surya, S and Aswathy, C. 2015. Laboratory Manual of Biochemistry, Agricultural University, Pineapple Research Station, Ernakulam, Kerala.
- 9. Poonam Sharma Natu, Vijay Paul and P.S. Deshmukh. 2021. Laboratory manual Experimental Plant Physiology. Division of Plant Physiology, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi.
- 10. George M Malacinski. 2015. Freifelders Essentials of Molecular Biology (4th ed.) Jones & Bartlett.
- 11. Gupta P.K. 2017. Cell and Molecular Biology (5th ed.), Rastogi Publications, Meerut.
- 12. Kumar, H.D. 2007. Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 13. Shivakumar, S. 2002. Molecular analysis: Laboratory Manual. University press, Palkalai nagar, Madurai, India.

Reference books:

- 1. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in plant physiology and biochemistry. Scientific Publishers (India).
- 2. Wilson, K and J. Walker (Eds). 1994. Principles and Techniques of PracticalBiochemistry (4th Edition) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 3. Bendre, A.M and Ashok Kumar. 2009. A text book of practical Botany. Vol. I & II. Rastogi Publication. Meerut. 9th Edition.
- 4. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.



- 5. Wilson, K and J. Walker. 2005. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 5th Edition. Cambridge University press, New York.
- 6. Rodney Boyer. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Published by Addison Wesley Longman. Singapore.
- 7. Bala, M., Gupta, S., Gupta, N.K and Sangha, M.K. 2013. Practicals in plant physiology and biochemistry. Scientific Publishers (India).
- 8. Manju Bala, Sunita Gupta, Gupta, N.K. 2012. Practicals in Plant Physiology and Biochemistry. Scientific Publisher.
- 9. Wilson, K and J. Walker. 2005. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 5th Edition. Cambridge University press, New York.
- 12. Rodney Boyer. 2000. Modern Experimental Biochemistry, 3rd Edition. Published by Addison Wesley Longman. Singapore.Glick, B.R and J.E. Thompson. 1993. Methods in Plant Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.
- 13. Glover, D.M and B.D. Hames (Eds). 1995. DNA cloning 1: A Practical Approach; Core Techniques, 2nd edition PAS, IRL press at Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 14. Hackett, P.B. and J.A. Fuchs, J.W. Messing. 1988. An Introduction to Recombinant DNA Techniques: Basic Experiments in Gene Manipulation. The Benjamin/ Cummings Publishing Co., Inc Menlo Park, California. 8. Hall, RD. (Ed).1999. Plant Cell Culture Protocols. Humana Press, New Jersey.
- 15. Gelvin, S.B., Schilperoort, R.A. (Eds.). 2000. Plant Molecualr Biology Manual.

Web resources:

- $1. \quad \underline{file:///C:/Users/User/Downloads/2021\%20Botany\%20Syllabus\%20after\%20BoS\%20formatted 1\%20(1).pdf}$
- 2. https://kau.in/document/laboratory-manual-biochemistry
- 3. https://www.amazon.in/Practical-Manual-on-Plant-Biochemistry/dp/6200539790
- 4. https://www.amazon.in/Laboratory-Manual-Physiology-Mukesh-Amaregouda/dp/6133993502
- 5. https://www.kopykitab.com/A-Laboratory-Manual-of-Plant-Physiology-Biochemistry-and-Ecology-by-Akhtar-Inam
- 6. https://www.kopykitab.com/Cell-And-Molecular-Biology-A-Lab-Manual-by-K-V-Chaitanya

Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Perform quantitative tests for all major macro molecules and file a report of chemical profile of a plant cell.	K1
CO2	Analyze the structure and properties of various enzymes.	K2
CO3	Understand the fundamentals of water and its relation to plants.	K1 & K3
CO4	Understand the role of pigment in photosynthetic mechanism and related events of plants.	K4
CO5	Evaluate the theory and practical skills gained during the course and create idea to seek for suitable job in relevant industries.	K5 & K6

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	3	3
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Program: M.Sc. Botany									
Elective Course Code: 23PBO4E01 Course Title: Organic Farm									
Semester IV	Hours/	Week	Total Hours	Credits	Total Marks				

Course outcome

- 1. To study various aspects of organic farming.
- 2. To understand the relevance of organic farming, its advantages and short comings against conventional high input agriculture.
- 3. To know the importance of organic farming in the present scenario and its impact on environment and soil health.
- 4. Awareness on the importance of organic farming in the present scenario and its impact on environment and soil health.
- 5. Expose the students to about quality aspect and grading.

Syllabus

Unit – I AGRONOMY:



Organic farming- concept, characteristics, significance, organic ecosystem, scope of organic farming in India - Principles and types of organic farming. Choice of crops & varieties in organic farming - Initiative by Govt/NGOs/Other organizations for promotion of organic farming Operational structure of NPOP (National Programme for Organic Production) - Concept of dryland agronomy Organic nutrient resources & their fortification, restriction to nutrient use in organic farming - Organic production methods for cereals, vegetables and fruit crops

Unit – II

SOIL SCIENCE:

Organic farming for sustainable agriculture; Manures- compost, methods of composting - Green manuring, vermicompost and biofertilizer

Harmful effect of non-judicious chemical fertilization - Organic farming practices for improving soil health

Quality parameters of organic manures and specifications - Soil fertility in organic farming systems Manure preparation methodology - Soil improvement

Unit – III

FUNDAMENTAL OF ORGANIC FARM MANAGEMENT:

Land management in organic farming - Water management in organic farming. Organic insect disease management - Organic pest disease management. Preventive and cultural methods for insects and pest control - Identification of different fungal and bacterial biocontrol agents

Indigenous technical knowledge for insects-pest, disease - Weed and nutrient management in organic farming

Unit - IV

POST HARVEST MANAGEMENT:

Processing, labeling of organic produce - Storage and transport of organic produce.

Unit - V

ORGANIC QUALITY CONTROL STANDARDS:

Certification- types, process & procedure and agencies. Quality aspect and grading - Packaging and handling. Economic considerations and viability of organic products - Export of organic product and marketing

Recommended Text:

- 1. NIIR Board. 2012. The complete Technology Book on Biofertilizer and organic farming. 2nd Edition. NIIR Project Consultancy Services.
- 2. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.
- 3. Subba Rao N.S. 2017. Biofertilizers in Agriculture and Forestry. Fourth Edition. Medtech.
- 4. Vayas, S.C, Vayas, S. and Modi, H.A. 1998. Bio-fertilizers and organic Farming Akta Prakashan, Nadiad.
- 5. Singh, S M. 2018. Organic Manure: Sources Preparation and Usage in Farming Lands, Siya Publishing House

Reference books:

- 1. Reddy, S.R. 2019. Fundamentals of Agronomy Kalyani Publications, Uttar Pradesh
- 2. Tolanur, S. 2018. Fundamentals of Soil Science IIndEdition, CBS Publishers, New Delhi



- 3. Reddy, S.R. 2017. Principles of Organic Farming Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi
- 4. Dongarjal, R.P and Zade, S.B. 2019. Insect Ecology and Integrated Pest Management Akinik Publications, New Delhi.
- 5. Ahmad Mehraban. 2013. The Basis of Organic Fertilizers, LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Healthy-earth-organic-Hari-prasad-ebook/dp/B08L5KFKDV
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/organic-farming-for-sustainable-agriculture
- 3. https://www.elsevier.com/books/organic-farming/chandran/978-0-12-813272-2
- 4. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-030-04657-6
- 5. https://www.afrimash.com/product-category/livestock-section/book/organic-farming-ebooks/

Course outcomes: CO	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Knowledge on various aspects of organic farming.	K1
CO2	Understand the relevance of organic farming, its advantages.	K2
CO3	Explain the short comings against conventional high input agriculture.	К3
CO4	Compare the packaging methods of harvest.	K4
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for post harvest management.	K5 & K6

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	1

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Elective	Forestry and Wood							
Semester IV	Hours/Week 5		Total Hours 90	Credits 3	Total Marks 100			

- 1. To study various aspects of Forest Botany.
- 2. To understand the importance and different forests and plants species.
- 3. To know the ecological significance of forests.
- 4. To enable the students to information on forests laws.
- 5. To raise student awareness of the need to create a sustainable way of living and the current Global issues with forestry caused by human interference.

Syllabus

Unit – I Introduction and scope of Forest Botany - Merits of combining traditional Botany and Forestry



practices. General introduction to forests, natural and manmade. Types of forests tropical, temperate, evergreen, semi evergreen, deciduous, monoculture, multipurpose, social and industrial. Forest and climate - Forest and Biodiversity - Forest and gene conservation - Forest and ecosystem - Forest and civilization. Geographical history of the forest vegetation - natural vs. artificial. Special emphasizes on social forestry, Industrial forestry and Multi-purpose forestry. Preservation of natural forestry - Pollution control.

Unit – II

Forest genetics, Forest physiology, forest ecology – strong interrelationships. Macro-dynamic ecosystem reserves, hydrological cycles, balance. Identification of timber plants based on vegetative features. Seedlings, leaves, bark branching pattern architectural models of trees. Major and minor forest products, use and misuse of forests by man, direct and indirect forest wealth, forest policies, forest protection through peoples committee.

Unit – III

Silviculture: concept and scope of study, forest in general form, composition, classification of world forests and Indian forests. Classification based on its quality density, tolerance, crown; water cycles of forest. Photosynthetic processes in forest: nitrogen and mineral nutrition in forests.

Unit – IV

IV Seed dynamics in forest: seed production, dissemination, germination, establishment and mortality, growth of trees in general terms – height, diameter, volume, growth of stands – gross increment, net increment, stand reaction to varies types of cuttings.

Unit – V

Measurement: definition, direct measurements, direct and indirect estimate, and prediction. Measurement of diameter – rules and methods, measurement of height – different rules, methods, instruments, total height and merchantable length. Measurement of volume – common units, different methods and procedures of volume measurements. Measurement of again direct estimate every extendent

V Measurement of volume – common units, different methods and procedures of volume measurements. Measurement of age: direct estimate, averages, standard error, and sampling, General concept of indirect estimate based on one or more independent variables. Forestry for social and national development. Progress to be achieved in social forestry, industrial forestry and multiple forestry. Forest Laws-Indian Forest Act, 1927; Forest conservation Act. Wild Life Protection Act, 1972.

Recommended Text:

- 1. Manikandan, K and S. Prabhu. 2013. Indian forestry, a breakthrough approach to forest service. Jain Bros.
- 2. Roger Sands. 2013. Forestry in a global context, CAB international.
- 3. Balakathiresan. S.1986. Essentials of Forest Management. Natraj Publishers, Dehradun.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 5. Chundawat, B.S. and Gautham, S.K. 1996. Text book of Agro forestry. Oxford and IBH publisher, New Delhi.



- 6. Singhi, G.B. 1987. Forest Ecology of India, Publisher: Rawat.
- 7. Ramprakash. 1986. Forest management. IBD Publishers, Debra Dun.
- 8. Tiwari, K.M. 1983. Social forestry in India. Nataraj Publishers, Dehra Dun.
- 9. WWF. 2007. Timber identification manual. TRAFFIC, New Delhi.
- 10. Dhiman, A.K. 2003. Sacred plants and their medicinal uses. Daya publishing house, New Delhi.
- 11. Mehta, T. 1981. A handbook of forest utilization. Periodical Expert Book Agency, New Delhi.
- 12. Nair, N.C and Henry, A.N. 1983. Flora of Tamilnadu, India. Series: 1, Analysis, Vol.1. BSI, Coimbatore, India.

Reference Books:

- 1. Donald L. Grebner. Jacek P. Siry and Pete Bettinger. 2012. Introduction to forestry and Natural resources Academic press
- 2. West, P.W. 2015. Tree and forest measurement, Springer international publishing Switzerland.
- 3. Kollmann, F.F.P and Cote, W.A. 1988. Wood science and Technology. Vol. I & II Springer Verlag, New York.
- 4. Agarwala, V.P. 1990. Forests in India, Environmental and Protection Frontiers. OxfordIBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
- 5. Rao, K.R. and Juneja, K.B.S. 1992. Field identification of 50 important timbers of India. ICFRE Publi. Dehradun 123 p.
- 6. Avery, T.E. 1967. Forest Measurements. Mc Grand Hill Book Company, New York.
- 7. Manikandan K, Prabhu S. 2018. Indian Forestry A Breakthrough Approach To Forest Services, Jain Brothers.
- 8. Pathak, P.S, Ram Newaj. 2012. Agro forestry: Potentials and Opportunities. India Agrobios.
- 9. Powell, Baden B.H. 2004. Manual of Forest Law. New Delhi: Biotech.
- 10. Uthappa, A.R. 2015. Sangram Bhanudas Chavan, Competitive Forestry, New Vishal Publications, 1st ed.
- 11. Chaturvedi, A.N. and Khanna, L.S. 2015. Hand Book of Forestry (5th Edition).
- 12. Frederick Franklin Moon, 2018. The Book of Forestry. Repro Books.
- 13. Parthiban, K.T. 2018. Introduction to Forestry & Agroforestry.

Web resources:

- 1. http://wwwwds.worldbank.org/external/default/WDServer/WDSP/IB/2006/10/19/00 0112742_2006 1019150049/Rendered/PDF/367890Loggerheads0Report.pdf.
- 2. https://www.britannica.com/science/forestry
- 3. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Forestry.
- 4. https://www.biologydiscussion.com/forest/essay-forest-importance.major-products-and-its- conservation/25119
- 5. https://academic.oop.com
- 6. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/agriculture-and-biological-science-forest-product.



Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Knowledge on various aspects of Forest Botany	K1
CO2	Understand the importance and of different forests.	K2
CO3	Analyze the ecological significance of forests	К3
CO4	To understand the dynamics of the forest.	K4
CO5	Understanding on various Indian forests laws and acts.	K5 & K6

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)}\quad M\text{-Medium (2)}\qquad \quad L\text{-Low(1)}$



Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Elective)		Course Code: 23PBO4E01	Course Title: Gene Therapy	Gene Cloning and			
Semester IV	Hours/Week 5		Total Hours 90	Credits 3	Total Marks 100			

- 1. To give a clear knowledge of genetic engineering, cloning vectors, enzymes involved in cloning.
- 2. To understand the procedure involved in recombinant DNA technology and restriction mapping.
- 3. To focus on the application of gene cloning in plants and animals.
- 4. To enable the students to information on Gene Therapy.
- 5. To raise student to create transgenic plants for hybrid seed production and molecular farming.

Syllabus

Unit - I

Definition of genetic engineering, gene cloning and recombinant DNA cloning vectors: plasmids, bacteriophages, plant and animal vectors.

Unit - II

Gene cloning in prokaryotes and eukaryotes, Isolation of DNA to be cloned, insertion of DNA fragment into vector. Use of Restriction Linkers: use of Homopolyer tails, Transfer of recombinant DNA into Bacteria cell. Selection of clones.

Unit - III

Gene Therapy: Definition, Germ cell and Somatic cell. Amniocentesis in human; patient therapy, embryo therapy.

Unit - IV

Restriction mapping –. Random amplified polymorphic DNA using PCR. DNA finger printing; Gene Tagging. Physical methods of gene delivery. Gene transfer techniques. Genetic counselling – Eugenics, Euthenics.

Unit - V

Transgenic plants with herbicide resistance, insect resistance, virus resistance andresistance against bacterial and fungal pathogens. Transgenic plants for hybrid seed production and molecular farming.

Recommended Text:

- 1. Das, H.K. 2010. Textbook of Biotechnology (4th edition). Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi
- 2. Gamborg, O.L and G.C. Phillips (eds). 1995. Plants, genes and agriculture. Jones and Bartlett Publishers.
- 3. Verma, P.S and Agarwal V.K. 2009. Genetic Engineering. S.Chand & Co. Ltd. New Delhi



- 4. Kreuzer, H and A. Massey. 1996. Recombinant DNA and biotechnology. A guide for teachers. ASM Press.
- 5. Ramavat, K.G. 2006. Plant Biotechnology. S. Chand and Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology. 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN: 978-81-204-1732-8.
- 7. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified crops, John Wiley and Sons.
- 8. Kumar, Pradeep. 2018. Advances in Microbial Biotechnology: Current Trends and Future Prospects. 10.1201/9781351248914.
- 9. Thieman. 2014. Introduction to Biotechnology 3rd Edition. Pearson Education India.
- 10. Khan. I.A. and A. Khanum .2004. Fundamentals of Biotechnology Forensic Science Genetic Engineering. Ukaaz publication, Hyderabad.
- 11. Gupta. P.K. 1998. Elements of Biotechnology. Rastogi publications, Meerut.

Reference books:

- 1. Smith. J.K. 1996. Biotechnology 3rd Ed. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.
- 2. Slater, A. Scott, N and Fowler, M. 2008. Plant Biotechnology: The Genetic Manipulation of Plants. Oxford University Press Inc.
- 3. Reynolds, P.H.S. 1999. Inducible Gene Expression in Plants. CABI Publishing, U.K.
- 4. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology, 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN:978-81-204-1732-8.
- 5. Halford, N. 2015. Plant Biotechnology: Current and Future Applications of Genetically Modified Crops, John Wiley and Sons.
- 6. Brown T.A. 2001. Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis- An Introduction (4th edition). Blackwell Science. Oxford.
- 7. Clark, D.P and Pazdernik, N.J. 2009. Biotechnology- Applying the Genetic Revolution. Elsevier Academic Press. USA.
- 8. Glick B.R and J. J. Pasternak. 2009. Molecular Biotechnology, Panima Publication Co.
- 9. Harisha, S. 2007. Biotechnology Procedures and Experiments Handbook. Infinity Science Press Llc. Hingham. MA.
- 10. Mosier N.S and Ladisch M.R. 2009. Modern Biotechnology- Connecting Innovations in Microbiology and Biochemistry to Engineering Fundamentals. John Wiley & Sons Inc. New Jersey.
- 11. Primrose S., Twyman R. and Old B. 2001. Principles of Gene Manipulation (6th ed.). Blackwell Science. Oxford.
- 12. Ignacimuthu, S.1998. Applied Plant Biotechnology. Tata Mc Graw Hill, publishing company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 13. Neal Stewart, Jr. 2008. Plant Biotechnology and Genetics: Principles, Techniques and Applications. JohnWiley & sons Inc.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Gene-Cloning-Manipulation-Christopher-Howe-ebook/dp/B000SK4YLI
- 2. https://www.amazon.in/Gene-Cloning-Steve-Minchin-ebook/dp/B000SHTUT2
- 3. https://www.futuremedicine.com/doi/book/10.2217/9781780842134
- 4. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/51144570_Introduction_to_Gene_Therapy_A_Clinical_After math
- 5. https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-88-470-1643-9



Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Recollect the basic concepts of gene cloning.	K1
CO2	Demonstrate and to identify the selection of clones.	K2
CO3	Acquire knowledge on the gene therapy.	К3
CO4	Compare and understand the concept of gene therapy.	K4
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for hybrid seed production and molecular farming.	K5 & K6

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	3	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad L\text{-Low(1)}$



Program: M.Sc. Botany									
Elective)		Course Code: 23PBO4E01	Course Title: Green Wealth	Farm Sciences-				
Semester Hours/Week IV 5			Total Hours 90	Credits 3	Total Marks 100				

- 1. Understand the concept of agronomy and sustainable agriculture.
- 2. Evaluate the importance of crop management technology.
- 3. To develop their understanding on the concept of fertilizers.
- 4. Develop the integrated management for better crop production by using fertilizers.
- 5. Develop the skills for cultivation of plants and their value added processing/storage/quality control.

Unit - I

Agronomy and its scope, seeds and sowing, tillage and tilth, crop density and geometry, Crop nutrition, manures and fertilizers, nutrient use efficiency, water resources, soil plant water relationship, crop water requirement, water use efficiency, irrigation- scheduling criteria and methods, quality of irrigation water, water logging. Efficient utilization of water through soil and crop management practices. Management of crops in rain fed areas, Contingent crop planning for aberrant weather conditions, Concept, objective, principles and components of watershed management, factors affecting watershed management.

Unit – II

Weeds- importance, classification, crop weed competition, concepts of weed management principles and methods, herbicides- classification, selectivity and resistance, allelopathy. Growth and development of crops, factors affecting growth and development, plant ideotypes, crop rotation and its principles, adaptation and distribution of crops, crop management technologies in problematic areas, harvesting and threshing of crops.

Unit – III

Identification of crops, seeds, fertilizers, pesticides and tillage implements, Effect of sowing depth on germination and seedling vigor, Identification of weeds in crops, Methods of herbicide and fertilizer application.

Unit - IV

Study of yield contributing characters and yield estimation, Seed germination and viability test, Numerical exercises on fertilizer requirement, plant population, herbicides and water requirement, Use of tillage implements-reversible plough, one way plough, harrow, leveler, seed drill, Study of soil moisture measuring devices, Measurement of field capacity, particle density, bulk density and infiltration rate, Measurement of irrigation water.

Unit-V

Harvesting, storage, physiological disorders of important vegetable crops like solanaceous fruit

vegetables (brinjal, tomato &chilli), tuber crops (Potato), cucurbits (pumpkin, cucumber, watermelon & gourds), pod vegetables (pea & bean), cole crops (cabbage & cauliflower), bulb crops (onion, garlic), root crops (radish & carrot), common leafy vegetables, spices: turmeric and ginger, black pepper and cardamom.

Recommended Text:

- 1. Reddy, T.Y and G.H. Sankar Reddi. 2015. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers.
- 2. Reddy, S.R. 2016. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers.
- 3. Brady, N.C and Weil, R.R. 1996. The Nature and Properties of Soils Weil, Prentice Hall Inc.
- 4. Craig, C. Sheaffer and Kristine, M. Moncada. 2012. Introduction to Agronomy-Food crops and Environment (Second Edition).
- 5. George Acquaah. 2004. Principles of Crop production: Theory, Techniques, and Technology. Pearson education.

References books:

- 1. Yawalkar, K.S. Agarwal, J. P and S. Bokde. 1967. Manures and fertilizers AgriHorticultural Publication House.
- 2. Russell, J.E. 2002. Soil Conditions and Plants Growth Daya Books.
- 3. Hansen, V. E. Israelsen, O.W and G. E. Stringham. 1980. Irrigation Principles and Practices -, New York Wiley.
- 4. Reddy, S.R. 2017. Principles of Agronomy. Kalyani Publishers
- 5. Sathe, T.V. 2004. Vermiculture and Organic Farming. Daya publishers.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.amazon.in/Green-Wealth-Unusable-Moneymaking-Assets-ebook/dp/B004D2AYPW
- 2. https://www.kobo.com/us/en/ebook/green-wealth
- 3. https://nishat2013.files.wordpress.com/2013/11/agronomy-book.pdf
- 4. https://www.kobo.com/in/en/ebook/weed-2
- $\begin{array}{ll} \textbf{5.} & \underline{\text{https://www.amazon.in/Handbook-Fertilizers-Sources-Make-Up-Effects-ebook/dp/B00D45LHAK} \\ \end{array}$

Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	To identify the importance of agronomy and its scope.	K1
CO2	Demonstrate both the theoretical and practical knowledge in weed management principles.	K2
CO3	Explain the methods of herbicide and fertilizer application.	К3
CO4	Compare and contrast the yield estimation and water management.	K4
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for effective conservation, harvesting and storage methods.	K5 & K6

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Core	Core Code: Course Title: Profession 23PBO4C01 Competency Skill Enhancement							
Semester Hours/Week IV 4			Total Hours 90	Credits 2	Total Marks 100			

Course outcome

- 1. Understand the concept of agronomy and sustainable agriculture.
- 2. To gain knowledge about the cell, organelles and physiology.
- 3. To understand the biodiversity DNA recombination technology.
- 4. Describe the basic signal transduction **pathway** and to recognize the overarching principles of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cellular communication.
- 5. Understand the mechanism underling the shift from vegetative to reproductive phase.

Syllabus

Unit – I MOLECULES AND THEIR INTERACTION RELEVANT TO BIOLOGY

Structure of atoms, molecules, and chemical bonds. Composition, structure, and function of biomolecules (carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, nucleic acids, and vitamins). Stabilizing interactions (Van der Waals, electrostatic, hydrogen bonding, hydrophobic interaction, etc.). Principles of



biophysical chemistry (pH, buffer, reaction kinetics, thermodynamics, colligative properties). Bioenergetics, glycolysis, oxidative phosphorylation, coupled reaction, group transfer, biological energy transducers. Principles of catalysis, enzymes and enzyme kinetics, enzyme regulation, mechanism of enzyme catalysis, isozymes

Conformation of proteins (Ramachandran plot, secondary structure, domains, motif, and folds). Conformation of nucleic acids (helix (A, B, Z), t-RNA, micro-RNA). Stability of proteins and nucleic acids. Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids nucleotides, and vitamins.

Unit - II

CELLULAR ORGANIZATION

Membrane structure and function: structure of model membrane, lipid bilayer, and membrane protein diffusion, osmosis; ion channels; active transport; membrane pumps; mechanism of sorting and regulation of intracellular transport; electrical properties of membranes.

Structural organization and function of intracellular organelles (cell wall, nucleus, mitochondria, Golgi bodies, lysosomes, endoplasmic reticulum, peroxisomes, plastids, vacuoles, chloroplast, structure & function of the cytoskeleton and its role in motility).

Organization of genes and chromosomes: Operon, unique and repetitive DNA, interrupted genes, gene families, the structure of chromatin and chromosomes, heterochromatin, euchromatin, transposons). Cell division and the cell cycle: mitosis and meiosis, their regulation, steps in the cell cycle, regulation, and control of the cell cycle. Microbial Physiology: Growth yield and characteristics, strategies of cell division, stress response.

Unit - III

FUNDAMENTAL PROCESSES

DNA replication, repair, and recombination: Unit of replication, enzymes involved, replication origin and replication fork, the fidelity of replication, extrachromosomal replicons, DNA damage and repair mechanisms, homologous and site-specific recombination.

RNA synthesis and processing: Transcription factors and machinery, a formation of initiation complex, transcription activator and repressor, RNA polymerases, capping, elongation, and termination, RNA processing, RNA editing, splicing, and polyadenylation, structure, and function of different types of RNA, RNA transport).

Protein synthesis and processing: Ribosome, the formation of initiation complex, initiation factors and their regulation, elongation and elongation factors, termination, genetic code, aminoacylation of tRNA, tRNA-identity, aminoacyl tRNA synthetase, and translational proofreading, translational inhibitors, Post-translational modification of proteins).

Control of gene expression at transcription and translation level: Regulating the expression of phages, viruses, prokaryotic and eukaryotic genes, the role of chromatin in gene expression and gene silencing).

Unit - IV

CELL COMMUNICATION AND CELL SIGNALING:

Host-parasite interaction: Recognition and entry processes of different pathogens like bacteria, viruses into animal and plant host cells, alteration of host cell behavior by pathogens, virus-induced cell transformation, pathogen-induced diseases in animals and plants, cell-cell fusion in both normal and abnormal cells.

Cell signaling: Hormones and their receptors, cell surface receptor, signaling through G-protein coupled receptors, signal transduction pathways, second messengers, regulation of signaling



pathways, bacterial and plant two-component systems, light signaling in plants, bacterial chemotaxis, and quorum sensing.

Cellular communication: Regulation of hematopoiesis, general principles of cell communication, cell adhesion and roles of different adhesion molecules, gap junctions, extracellular matrix, integrins, neurotransmission and its regulation.

Cancer: Genetic rearrangements in progenitor cells, oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes, cancer, and the cell cycle, virus-induced cancer, metastasis, interaction of cancer cells with normal cells, apoptosis, therapeutic interventions of uncontrolled cell growth. **Innate and adaptive immune system:**

Cells and molecules involved in innate and adaptive immunity, antigens, antigenicity, and immunogenicity. B and T cell epitopes, structure, and function of antibody molecules. generation of antibody diversity, monoclonal antibodies, antibody engineering, antigen-antibody interactions, MHC molecules, antigen processing and presentation, activation and differentiation of B and T cells, B and T cell receptors, humoral and cell-mediated immune responses, primary and secondary immune modulation, the complement system, Toll-like receptors, cell-mediated effector functions, inflammation, hypersensitivity and autoimmunity, immune response during bacterial (tuberculosis), parasitic (malaria) and viral (HIV) infections, congenital and acquired immunodeficiencies, vaccines.

Unit – V DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

Basic concepts of development: Potency, commitment, specification, induction, competence, determination, and differentiation; morphogenetic gradients; cell fate and cell lineages; stem cells; genomic equivalence and the cytoplasmic determinants; imprinting; mutants and transgenics in the analysis of the development.

Gametogenesis, fertilization, and early development: Production of gametes, cell surface molecules in sperm-egg recognition in animals; embryo sac development and double fertilization in plants; zygote formation, cleavage, blastula formation, embryonic fields, gastrulation and formation of germ layers in animals; embryogenesis, establishment of symmetry in plants; seed formation and germination.

Morphogenesis and organogenesis in animals: Cell aggregation and differentiation in Dictyostelium; axes and pattern formation in Drosophila, amphibia, and chick; organogenesis – vulva formation in Caenorhabditis Elegans, eye lens induction, limb development and regeneration in vertebrates; differentiation of neurons, post-embryonic development- larval formation, metamorphosis; environmental regulation of normal development; sex determination.

Morphogenesis and organogenesis in plants: Organization of shoot and root apical meristem; shoot and root development; leaf development and phyllotaxy; transition to flowering, floral meristems and floral development in Arabidopsis and Antirrhinum Programmed cell death, aging, and senescence.

Recommended Text:

- 1. Bhojwani, S.S. Bhatnagar, S.P and Dantu, P.K. 2015. The Embryology of Angiosperms (6th revised and enlarged edition). Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant



- Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Roy, S.C and Kumar, K.D.C. 1977. Cell Biology, New Central Book Agency, Calcutta.
- 4. Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments.6th edition. John Wiley & Sons.
- 5. Ramavat, K.G. 2006. Plant Biotechnology. S. Chand and Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Trivedi, P.C. 2000. Plant Biotechnology-Recent Advances. Panima Publication Corporation, New Delhi.
- 7. Chawla, H.S. 2009. Introduction to Biotechnology. 2nd edn. Oxford IBH, ISBN: 978-81-204-1732-8.

Reference books:

- Karp, G. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments. 6th
 Edition. John Wiley & Sons. Inc.
- 2. Gupta. P.K. 2000. Cell and Molecular Biology, Rastogi Pub. Meerut.
- 3. Ignacimuthu, S. 2005. Basic Bioinformatics, Narosa publishing house.
- 4. Lesk, A.M. 2002. Introduction to Bioinformatics. Oxford University press.
- 5. Rastogi. 1996. Cell and molecular biology. New age international publishers.
- 6. Elliott, W.H. and Ellioff. 1997. Biochemistry and molecular biology. Oxford.
- 7. Freifelder D., 1987. Molecular Biology. Narosa publishing house.
- 8. Rastoji, S.C., Mendiratta, N., Rastogi, P. 2009. Bioinformatics: Methods and Applications, PHI, Third Edition.

Web resources:

- 1. https://www.nature.com/scitable/topic/cell-biology
- 2. https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/molecular-biology/
- 3. https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/biochemistry-genetics-and-molecular-biology/bioinformatics
- 4. https://.britannica.com/technology/biotechnolog/
- 5. https://nptel.ac.in/courses/102/107/102107075/
- 6. https://plantae.org/plant-physiology-top-articles-of-2020-based-on- altmetric-scores/

Course		Programme
outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	outcomes
CO		



CO1	To learn about the structure of atoms, molecules, and chemical	K1
	bonds.	
CO2	Demonstrate both the theoretical and practical knowledge in cell	K2
	biology and molecular biology.	
CO3	Explain the methods of recombinant technology.	К3
CO4	Compare and contrast the physiological functions and metabolism.	K4
CO5	Discuss and develop skills for effective comprehension and	K5 &
	communication.	K6

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1	2
CO2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2
CO3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	2	1
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
CO5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)



Program: M.Sc. Botany									
Core			Course Code: 23PBO4C01	Course Title: Studies	Botany for Advanced				
Semester Hours/We		Week	Total Hours 90	Credits 2	Total Marks 100				

- 1. To be familiar with the basic concepts and principles of plant systematics.
- 2. Learn the importance of plant anatomy in plant production systems.
- 3. To expose the students a fundamental of the various techniques used in molecular studies.
- 4. To learn about the physiological processes that underlie plant metabolism.
- 5. To know the energy production and its utilization in plants.

Unit – I MOLECULAR GENETICS

- (i) Molecular Biology of gene expression: Brief overview of the Central Dogma and Teminism. Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Types and structure of RNA polymerase, Different types of RNA, Regulatory sequences and transcription factors involved. Mechanism: Initiation, elongation and termination. Split genes and RNA splicing in eukaryotes. Translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Salient features, exceptions, tRNA-suppressor mutations. Mechanism of translation: Chain initiation, elongation and termination, proteins involved, factors affecting translation accuracy. Molecular mechanism of mutation, cancer biology, human cytogentics
- (ii) Molecular mechanism of Gene Regulation: Regulation in prokaryotes, Regulation in Eukaryotes, Epigenetic mechanisms: methylation and transcriptional inactivation, cosuppression through transcriptional silencing, genome imprinting. RNA processing>alternative splicing, RNA stability, RNA interference. Translational regulation: Gene amplification, mating type interconversion.

Genomics: Structural genomics, Genetic and physical mapping (RFLP), microsatellite maps, cyotogenetic maps, physical maps, positional cloning, chromosome walks and jumps, Genome sequencing, genome databases, human genome sequencing project. Functional genomics. transcriptome, proteome and metabolome, Microarrays and gene-chips. Comparative genomics. Functional and evolutionary relationships prokaryotes, organelles and eukaryotes, orthologues and paralogues. Metabolomics: Identification and quantification of cellular metabolites in biological samples. Pharmacogenomics and drug designing.

Unit – II

ADVANCED TRENDS IN SYSTEMATICS

- (i) Basic concepts of:
- a. Morphology History, general morphology, types of data, methods of gathering data,
- b. Anatomy History, general anatomy, types of data, methods of gathering data,

- c. Embryology History, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- d. Palynology: History, general palynological characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- e. Cytology and Cytogenetics: History, general cytological and cytogenetic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data;
- f. Ecology, History, general ecology, types of data, methods of gathering data
- (At least two examples from each section should be studied to substantiate the taxonomic significance)

(ii) Chemotaxonomy:

- a. History, general chemical and chemotaxonomic characters, types of data, methods of gathering data.
- b. Identification of the major classes of the pharmaceutically important secondary metabolites from natural sources 8 (phenolics, steroids, terpenoids glycosides and alkaloids).
- c. Applications: Phytochemicals in cosmetics, aromatherapy, disease prevention, biotechnology in the production of phytochemicals. Phytochemical databases
 - (iii) Molecular trends in Biosystematics
- a. Molecules and genomes in plant systematics, techniques used in molecular taxonomy, molecular systematics in crop evolution
- b. Serology in relation to plant taxonomy- Methods, role of serology in taxonomy.
- c. Cladistics and Phenetics (iv) Molecular trends in Reproductive Biology: (i) Apomixis Types, cytogenetic basis and induction of apomixes, applications.

Biochemistry and genetics of incompatibility, methods to overcome incompatibility, pollen viability tests, molecular basis of incompatibility

Sterility – Male sterility, CMS, GMS, CGMS, temperature sensitive and photosensitive male sterility, transgenic male sterility, female sterility and zygotic sterility.

Unit – III

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

- (i) Modern concepts Photosynthesis Environmental and agricultural relevance; Respiration Biochemical control of respiration
- (ii) Photomorphogenesis Phytochrome genes and their expression, control of photomorphogenic responses. Dose-response relations in photomorphogenesis, light induced chloroplast differentiation, effect of photoreceptors.
- (iii) Biological clock: Circadian rhythms, rhythm responses to environment, clock mechanism
- (iv) Photoperiodism General principles, florigen concept
- (v) Plant growth and development Patterns of growth and differentiation; Gene expression and mutations regulating meristem function, embryogenesis, seedling, root, leaf and flower development. Homeotic genes, ABCD model in Arabidopsis flower, hormonal control of plant tissue development, effect of auxins on root and root formation, gibberellin promoted growth of plants, ethylene and triple response mutants, brassinosteroids and photomorphogenesis.

Unit – IV PLANT PHYSIOLOGY



(i) Enzymes: General account: Importance and properties of enzymes in biological sciences, the classification and nomenclature of enzymes with examples, Mechanism of enzyme action role of enzyme in chemical action, various factors affecting the enzyme activity Molecular genetics in plant physiology, Environmental plant physiology, Stress physiology.

Unit - V

ECONOMC BOTANY

Economic importance of Cereals, Tuber Crops, Fibre yielding plants, Plantation Crops, Sugar yielding plants, Narcotics, Vegetables, Oil yielding plants, Pulses and Beverages

Recommended Text:

- 1. Sharma, O.P. 2017. Plant Taxonomy. (II Edition). The McGraw Hill Companies.
- 2. Maheshwari, P. 1963. Recent Advances in Embryology of Angiosperms. Intl. Soc. Plant Morphologists, New Delhi.
- 3. Sharma, P.C. 2017. Text Book of Plant Anatomy. Arjun Publishing House, New Delhi.
- 4. Jain, V.K. 2017. Plant Physiology, S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Lincoln, T, Eduardo, Z, Ian Max, M, and Angus, M. 2018. Fundamentals of Plant Physiology. Sinauer Associates Inc., US.
- 6. Becker, W.M., Kleinsmith L.J. & Hardin J. 2005. The World of the Cell (6th edition). Benjamin/Cummings Pub. Co. New York.
- 7. Brooker, R. J. 1999. Genetics Analysis and Principles. Addison Wesley Longman Inc., New York.
- 8. Bruce, A. et. al. 2002. Molecular Biology of the Cell. Garland Publishing. New York.

Reference books:

- 1. Mabberley, J.D. 2014. Mebberley's Plant-Book: A portable dictionary of plants, their classification and uses, 3rd ed. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K. 1021pp.
- 2. Pandey.B.P. 1999. Economic Botany. S. Chand Limited, New Delhi.
- 3. Bhojwani, S.S. and Soh, W.Y. 2013. Current trends in the embryology of angiosperms. Springer Science & Business Media, Germany.
- 4. Cutler, D. F., Botha, T and Stevenson, D.W. 2008. Plant Anatomy: An Applied Approach. Blackwell Publishing, Malden, USA.
- 5. Steward, F.C. 2012. Plant Physiology Academic Press, US.
- 6. Hopkins, W.G and Huner, N.P. 2009. Introduction to Plant Physiology (4th ed.). John Wiley & Sons. U.S.A.
- 7. Noggle G.R and G.J. Fritz. 2002. Introductory Plant Physiology. Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
- 8. Anthony J. F. G. 2000. An Introduction to Genetic Analysis. W. H. Freeman & Co. New York
- 9. Hartl, .D.L & Jones E. W. 2000. Genetic analysis of Genes and Genomes Jones and Bartlett Pub, Boston.
- 10. Klug .S.W. & Cummings, M.R. 2003. Concepts of Genetics . Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd., Singapore. Kreezer et al . 2001. Recombinant DNA and Biotechnology. American Society for Cell Biology, New York.

- 11. Lodish Harvey. 1999. Molecular Cell Biology. W.H. Freeman &Co. New York.
- 12. Russell, P.J. 2005. Genetics: A Molecular Approach (2nd edition). Pearson/Benjamin Cumming, San Francisco.
- 13. Snustad, D. P. & Simmons M.J. 2003. Principles of Genetics. John Hailey & Sons Inc. U.S.A.

Web resources:

- 1. http://www.ornl.gov.
- 2. http://ash. gene. ncl. ac .nk..
- 3. http://tor. cshl. org. http://www. gdb. org.
- 4. http://www.negr.org.
- 5. http://www.genetics.wustl.edu.
- 6. http://genome.imb-jena.dc.

Course outcomes:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme Outcomes
CO1	Understand of the basic principles of systematics, including identification, nomenclature, classification, and the inference of evolutionary patterns from data	K1, K2 & K5
CO2	Learn the structures, functions and roles of apical <i>vs</i> lateral meristems in monocot and dicot plant growth.	K1,K3 & K5
CO3	Understand the organization of nuclear genome	K3 & K5
CO4	Understand the various steps involved in the basic functioning of plant growth and the nutritive value of food.	K2, K3 & K5
CO5	Gain awareness about the various process involved in the energy production in plants and metabolic pathways.	K1, K5 & K6

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3
CO 3	2	2	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1
CO 5	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	2	3



S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Core		Course Code: 23PBO4C01		Course Title: Computing Skill Industry				
Semester Hours/		Week	Total Hours 90	Credits 2	Total Marks 100			

Course outcome

- 6. To learn about the basics and functions of computer, Study about internet and communication.
- 7. To facilitate students to learn about Microsoft Word and Excel.
- 8. To find out more about Microsoft PowerPoint, database management systems and MS Access.
- 9. To introduce AI and ML for Biology students.



10. To know about big data and data analytics.

Unit – I

BASICS OF COMPUTER

Computer - Functions and Components of Computer - Operating System - Windows - Android - Intranet & Internet - www - Browser - Email - URL -Search engines - Websites & Web pages.

Unit - II

MICROSOFT OFFICE - I

Microsoft word: Creation of document – Formatting of page - Formatting of paragraph -Formatting of text - Creation and formatting of table. Microsoft Power Point: Creation and Designing of slides – Animation options -Applications of MS Word and MS Power point.

Unit - III

MICROSOFT OFFICE – II

Microsoft Excel: workbook – work sheet – Formatting of row, column and cell - Creation and formatting of table - Creation and formatting of charts Microsoft Access: Database Management System (DBMS) – Creation and designing of form – Management of data in table – Generation of report Applications of MS Excel and MS Access.

Unit - IV

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Artificial Intelligence: Artificial Intelligence (AI) - What and Why? - Foundation of AI - The AIenvironment - Social Influence of AI - Applications and Future.

Unit - V

BIG DATA AND DATA ANALYTICS

Big Data: Evolution - Data evolution - Big Data Definitions - Merits and Advantages of Big Data - Big Data Characteristics - Big Data Applications - Introduction to Data Analytics - Data Analysis Vs. Data Analytics - Types of Data Analytics - Application of Data Analytics.

Rajaraman, V and N. Adabala, (6th Edition). 2015. Fundamentals of Computers, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Anita Goel. 2010. Computer Fundamentals, Pearson Education.

Sinha, P.K. 2004. Computer Fundamentals, BPB Publications New Delhi 6th Edition.

Reema Thareja. 2014. Fundamentals of Computers, Oxford University Press.

Mooris mano. 1996. "Digital Design" Prentice Hall of India PVT Ltd., New Delhi.

Forouzan, B. A. 2013. Data Communication and Networking, 5th Edition, TMH.

Balagurusamy, E. 2011. Fundamentals of computers, Tata Mc Grw-Hill, New Delhi.

Harley Hahn. The Internet-Complete Reference, Tata Mc Grw-Hill, New Delhi.

Kaliraj, P and Devi, T. 2020. Higher Education for Industry 4.0 and Transformation of Education 5.0.

Arthur Conklin W.M., and Greg White. 2016. Principles of computer security. TMH., McGraw-Hill Education; 4th edition

https://swayam.gov.in/nc_details/NPTEL



https://www.classcentral.com/report/swayam-moocs-course-list 4

https://swayam.gov.in/nd1_noc20_cs52/preview 6 https://www.classcentral.com/institution/npte

https://swayam.gov.in

Course outcomes	On completion of this course, students will be able to:	Programme outcomes
CO1	Learn how to use computer Internet, e-mail, Web browser, Web server, and Search engines.	K1
CO2	Create Documents, Tables and Spreadsheets.	K2
CO3	Know about creation and use of PowerPoint presentations, DBMS and MS Access.	К3
CO4	Acquire knowledge about AI and ML.	K4
CO5	Implement the knowledge in big data and data analytics.	K5

Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	3

S-Strong (3) M-Medium (2) L-Low(1)

Program: M.Sc. Botany								
Skill Enhancment			Course Code: 23PBO4PR01	Course Title: Group Project				
Semester IV	Hours/Week		urs/Week Total Hours Cred 4 90 3		Total Marks 100			

- 1. To recognize the concept of research and its various forms in the context of botany.
- 2. To improve abilities relating to scientific experiments.
- 3. To become proficient in data collection and the documentation of scientific findings.
- 4. To prepare students for entry-level positions or professional training programmes in any field of Botany.
- 5. Compare the various reporting and writing styles used in science.

Unit – I

Each student will be allotted a Project Guide from the faculty of the department concerned by lot method.

The topic of the dissertation shall be assigned to the candidate before the beginning of third semester.

After the completion of the project work, the student has to submit four copies of dissertation with report carrying his/her project report for evaluation by examiners. After evaluation, one copy is to be retained in the College Library.

Project work will be evaluated by both the external and the internal (Project Guide) examiners for the maximum of 100 marks in total on the scale of the maximum of 50 marks for the internal and the external each.

Viva-voce will be conducted by the panel comprising, External examiner and Internal Examiner for the maximum of 100 marks in total on the scale of the maximum of 50 marks for the internal and the external each.

All the candidates of M.Sc (Botany) are required to undergo a major project and submit the following:

Unit - II

- 1. Dissertation/Thesis based on the work done by the student.
- 2. Soft copy of the project on CD/DVD.

PROJECT EVALUATION GUIDELINES:

The project is evaluated on the basis of following heads:

For Viva-Voce maximum is 60 marks which will be conducted by both the

internal and external examiners during end semester university practical examinations.

Internal: 40 marks

I Review — Selection of the field of study, topic and literature collection - 15

marks

II Review – Research design and data collection - 10

marks

III Review – Analysis and conclusion, preparation of rough draft - 15

marks

External: 60 marks

Thesis/ Dissertation - 30 marks
Presentation - 15 marks
Viva-voce - 15 marks

Suggested areas of work:

Unit – III

Algae, fungi, microbiology, biocontrol agents, plant tissue culture, plant physiology, phytochemistry, biochemistry, anatomy, plant taxonomy, Ethnobotany, ecology, sustainable agriculture, herbal formulations, cytogenetics, molecular biology, biotechnology, bioinformatics, nanotechnology and applied botany.

Unit – IV

Methodology:

Each project should contain the following details:

- 1. Brief introduction on the topic
- 2. Review of Literature
- 3. Materials and Methods
- 4. Results and Discussion evidences in the form of figures, tables and photographs. 5. Summary
- 6. Bibliography

Course	On completion of this course, the students will be able to:	Programme
outcomes:		
CO		outcomes
CO1	For students in those pertinent core areas, the project is preparing	



	them to become professionals after graduation.	K1
CO2	Compile data and familiarize yourself with techniques for planning	K2
	and carrying out tests.	
CO3	Collect data and educate yourself on how to evaluate the analyzed results of your scientific studies.	K3 & K5
CO4	In-the-moment industrial exposure helps them become more	
gy.	knowledgeble and skilled in the latest technology.	K4
CO5	Improving communication skills and coming up with creative idea	K5 & K6
	are crucial components of training that help someone become an	
	entrepreneur.	

Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO 1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

 $S\text{-Strong (3)} \qquad \quad M\text{-Medium (2)} \qquad L\text{-Low}(1)$